



Thienes Engineering, Inc.
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND SURVEYING

Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP)

For:

**San Bernardino Gateway Business Park
119 S. Arrowhead Avenue
San Bernardino, CA 92408
DP-D XX-XX / THRXX-XXX**

APNs: 1036-041-10 and 1036-051-54

Prepared for:

Proficiency Capital, LLC
11777 San Vicente Boulevard, Suite 780
Los Angeles, CA 90049
Phone: (949) 296-7006
Contact: Matt Englhard

Prepared by:

Thienes Engineering, Inc.
14349 Firestone Boulevard
La Mirada, CA 90638
Phone: (714) 521-4811
Contact: Luis Prado (luisprado@thieneseng.com)
Job No. 4029

Approval Date: _____

Implementation Date: _____

1st Submittal: _____ October 14, 2022

2nd Submittal: _____

3rd Submittal: _____

4th Submittal: _____

Project Owner's Certification

This Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) has been prepared for **Proficiency Capital, LLC** by **Thienes Engineering, Inc.** The WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of the **City of San Bernardino** and the NPDES Areawide Stormwater Program requiring the preparation of a WQMP.

The undersigned, while it owns the subject property, is responsible for the implementation of the provisions of this plan and will ensure that this plan is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site consistent with the San Bernardino County's Municipal Storm Water Management Program and the intent of the NPDES Permit for San Bernardino County and the incorporated cities of San Bernardino County within the Santa Ana Region. Once the undersigned transfers its interest in the property, its successors in interest and the city/county shall be notified of the transfer. The new owner will be informed of its responsibility under this WQMP. A copy of the approved WQMP shall be available on the subject site in perpetuity.



"I certify under a penalty of law that the provisions (implementation, operation, maintenance, and fund) of the WQMP have been accepted and that the plan will be transferred to future successors."

Project Data			
Permit/Application Number(s):	DP-D XX-XX / THRXX-XXX	Grading Permit Number(s):	
Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):		Building Permit Number(s):	
CUP, SUP, and/or APN (Specify Lot Numbers if Portions of Tract):			APNs: 1036-041-10 and 1036-051-54
Owner's Signature			
Owner Name: Proficiency Capital, LLC			
Title	Matt Englhard, Vice President		
Company	Proficiency Capital, LLC		
Address	11777 San Vicente Boulevard, Suite 780, Los Angeles, CA 90049		
Email	matt@pcllc.com		
Telephone #	(949) 296-7006		
Signature		Date	

Preparer's Certification

Project Data			
Permit/Application Number(s):	DP-D XX-XX / THRXX-XXX	Grading Permit Number(s):	
Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):		Building Permit Number(s):	
CUP, SUP, and/or APN (Specify Lot Numbers if Portions of Tract):			APNs: 1036-041-10 and 1036-051-54

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control measures in this plan were prepared under my oversight and meet the requirements of Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. R8-2010-0036."

Engineer: Reinhard Stenzel		PE Stamp Below
Title	Director of Engineering	
Company	Thienes Engineering, Inc.	
Address	14349 Firestone Boulevard, La Mirada, CA 90638	
Email	reinhard@thieneseng.com	
Telephone #	(714) 521-4811	
Signature		

Contents

Section 1	Discretionary Permit(s).....	1-1
Section 2	Project Description	2-1
2.1	Project Information	2-1
2.2	Property Ownership/Management	2-2
2.3	Potential Stormwater Pollutants	2-2
2.4	Water Quality Credits	2-3
Section 3	Site and Watershed Description	3-1
Section 4	Best Management Practices (BMP)	4-1
4.1	Source Control BMP	4-1
4.1.1	Pollution Prevention	4-1
4.1.2	Preventive LID Site Design Practices.....	4-6
4.2	Project Performance Criteria.....	4-7
4.3	Project Conformance Analysis.....	4-13
4.3.1	Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP.....	4-15
4.3.2	Infiltration BMPs.....	4-17
4.3.3	Harvest and Use BMP	4-21
4.3.4	Biotreatment BMP	4-23
4.3.5	Conformance Summary	4-28
4.3.6	Hydromodification Control BMP	4-30
4.4	Alternative Compliance Plan (if applicable).....	4-31
Section 5	Inspection and Maintenance Responsibility for Post Construction BMP	5-1
Section 6	WQMP Attachments.....	6-1
6.1	Site Plan and Drainage Plan.....	6-1
6.2	Electronic Data Submittal	6-1
6.3	Post Construction	6-1
6.4	Other Supporting Documentation.....	6-1

Forms

Form 1-1 Project Information.....	1-1
Form 2.1-1 Description of Proposed Project	2-1
Form 2.2-1 Property Ownership/Management	2-2
Form 2.3-1 Pollutants of Concern	2-2
Form 2.4-1 Water Quality Credits	2-3
Form 3-1 Site Location and Hydrologic Features	3-1
Form 3-2 Existing Hydrologic Characteristics for Drainage Area	3-2
Form 3-3 Watershed Description	3-3
Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs	4-2
Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMPs	4-4
Form 4.1-3 Preventive LID Site Design Practices Checklist.....	4-6
Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 1 DMA A)	4-7
Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 2 DMA A)	4-8
Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 2 DMA B).....	4-8
Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment.....	4-9
Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume	4-10
Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration	4-11
Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff	4-12
Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility.....	4-14
Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs	4-16
Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP (including underground BMPs) (DA 1 DMA A)	4-18
Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP (including underground BMPs) (DA 2 DMA A)	4-19
Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP (including underground BMPs) (DA 2 DMA B).....	4-20
Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 1 DMA A).....	4-21
Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 2 DMA A).....	4-22
Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 2 DMA B).....	4-22
Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 1).....	4-23
Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 2).....	4-24
Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment – Bioretention and Planter Boxes with Underdrains	4-25
Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment – Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention.....	4-26
Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment	4-27
Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 1)	4-28
Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 2)	4-29
Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs	4-30
Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance.....	5-1

Attachments

- Attachment A: Existing Condition Site Photos
- Attachment B: BMP Design Calculations & Supporting Documentation
- Attachment C: WQMP Site Map
- Attachment D: WQMP and Stormwater BMP Transfer, Access and Maintenance Agreement
- Attachment E: Educational Materials
- Attachment F: Infiltration Feasibility

Section 1 Discretionary Permit(s)

Form 1-1 Project Information					
Project Name		San Bernardino Gateway Business Park			
Project Owner Contact Name:		Matt Englard			
Mailing Address:	11777 San Vicente Boulevard, Suite 780 Los Angeles, CA 90049	E-mail Address:	matt@pcllc.com	Telephone:	(949) 296-7006
Permit/Application Number(s):		DP-D XX-XX / THRXX-XXX	Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):		
Additional Information/Comments:		n/a			
Description of Project:		<p>The project site encompasses approximately 10.36 acres. Proposed improvements to the site consist of the construction of three warehouse type buildings. Truck yards will be located southerly of Building 1 and 2, and westerly of Building 3. Vehicle parking lots and landscaping will be located throughout the site.</p> <p>Infiltration type BMPs were deemed infeasible for this project due to environmental restrictions. Refer to Attachment F for the Environmental Restriction Covenant. Per the Phase I Environmental assessment prepared by HMC dated August 31, 2021, the site has been investigated by the Department of Toxic Substance Control (DTSC) and evidence of releases of hazardous materials in the subsurface were discovered. The DTSC granted the site a Conditional No Further Action (NFA) Determination in 2007 based on the investigation conducted. The conditions of the NFA were that a Land Use Covenant (LUC) be recorded on Title which restricted certain uses on site and a Soil Management Plan (SMP) be implemented at the site if soil were ever to be disturbed. In conclusion, the site's soils are heavily contaminated with heavy metals. Consequently, the BMPs will consist of underground CMPs (for detention) and proprietary biofiltration units to treat the DCV. The underground CMPs utilized for detention will be lined with an impermeable liner. All proposed onsite BMPs will utilize catch basin filter inserts for pretreatment.</p> <p>DA 1 DMA A: Runoff from the vehicle parking lot to the westerly side of Building 1 will drain to a catch basin in the northwesterly corner of the site. Runoff from Building 1 will be captured by catch basins in the southerly truck yard of Building 1. Runoff from Building 2 and the drive aisle/parking between Buildings 1 and 2 will drain to the catch basin at the southwesterly corner of Building 2. Runoff will generally be conveyed westerly, then northerly to be discharged to the back of a proposed/relocated public catch basin in Rialto Avenue. The DCV will be diverted to CMP #1/MWS #1 system for treatment prior to discharging onto Arrowhead Avenue via a proposed parkway culvert and pump.</p> <p>DA 2 DMA A: Runoff from the easterly portion of Building 3 will drain to a catch basin in the vehicle parking area. Runoff will be conveyed southerly then easterly to discharge into an existing public storm drain system in Sierra Avenue. The DCV will be diverted to CMP #3/MWS #2 system for treatment prior to discharging onto Sierra Avenue via a proposed parkway culvert and pump.</p> <p>DA 2 DMA B: Runoff from the westerly portion of Building 3 will drain to a catch basin in the westerly truck yard of Building 3. Runoff will be conveyed southerly then easterly to discharge into an existing public storm drain system in Sierra Avenue. The DCV will be diverted to CMP #2/MWS #2 system for treatment prior to discharging onto Sierra Avenue via a proposed parkway culvert and pump.</p> <p>Approximately 0.54 acres of self-treating landscape areas along the northerly property line and 0.22 acres of self-treating landscape in the southeasterly corner of the site will drain off-site (totaling to 0.76 acres). The landscaped areas are considered self-treating areas and will not be routed to the proposed LID BMPs.</p>			

Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP)
San Bernardino Gateway Business Park

Provide summary of Conceptual WQMP conditions (if previously submitted and approved). Attach complete copy.	n/a
--	-----

Section 2 Project Description

2.1 Project Information

This section of the WQMP should provide the information listed below. The information provided for Conceptual/ Preliminary WQMP should give sufficient detail to identify the major proposed site design and LID BMPs and other anticipated water quality features that impact site planning. Final Project WQMP must specifically identify all BMP incorporated into the final site design and provide other detailed information as described herein.

The purpose of this information is to help determine the applicable development category, pollutants of concern, watershed description, and long term maintenance responsibilities for the project, and any applicable water quality credits. This information will be used in conjunction with the information in Section 3, Site Description, to establish the performance criteria and to select the LID BMP or other BMP for the project or other alternative programs that the project will participate in, which are described in Section 4.

Form 2.1-1 Description of Proposed Project					
¹ Development Category (Select all that apply):					
<input type="checkbox"/> Significant re-development involving the addition or replacement of 5,000 ft ² or more of impervious surface on an already developed site	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New development involving the creation of 10,000 ft ² or more of impervious surface collectively over entire site	<input type="checkbox"/> Automotive repair shops with standard industrial classification (SIC) codes 5013, 5014, 5541, 7532-7534, 7536-7539	<input type="checkbox"/> Restaurants (with SIC code 5812) where the land area of development is 5,000 ft ² or more		
<input type="checkbox"/> Hillside developments of 5,000 ft ² or more which are located on areas with known erosive soil conditions or where the natural slope is 25 percent or more	<input type="checkbox"/> Developments of 2,500 ft ² of impervious surface or more adjacent to (within 200 ft) or discharging directly into environmentally sensitive areas or waterbodies listed on the CWA Section 303(d) list of impaired waters.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parking lots of 5,000 ft ² or more exposed to storm water	<input type="checkbox"/> Retail gasoline outlets that are either 5,000 ft ² or more, or have a projected average daily traffic of 100 or more vehicles per day		
<input type="checkbox"/> Non-Priority / Non-Category Project <i>May require source control LID BMPs and other LIP requirements. Please consult with local jurisdiction on specific requirements.</i>					
² Project Area (ft²):	451,282 (10.36 acres)*	³ Number of Dwelling Units:	n/a	⁴ SIC Code:	4225
⁵ Is Project going to be phased? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>If yes, ensure that the WQMP evaluates each phase as a distinct DA, requiring LID BMPs to address runoff at time of completion.</i>					
⁶ Does Project include roads? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>If yes, ensure that applicable requirements for road projects are addressed (see Appendix A of TGD for WQMP)</i>					

* This value includes 0.76 acres of landscape areas that are considered to be self-treating and do not drain to the proposed LID BMPs.

2.2 Property Ownership/Management

Describe the ownership/management of all portions of the project and site. State whether any infrastructure will transfer to public agencies (City, County, Caltrans, etc.) after project completion. State if a homeowners or property owners association will be formed and be responsible for the long-term maintenance of project stormwater facilities. Describe any lot-level stormwater features that will be the responsibility of individual property owners.

Form 2.2-1 Property Ownership/Management

Describe property ownership/management responsible for long-term maintenance of WQMP stormwater facilities:

Proficiency Capital, LLC
11777 San Vicente Boulevard, Suite 780
Los Angeles, CA 90049
Phone: (949) 296-7006
Contact: Matt Englund

No infrastructure will be transferred to a public agency after project completion.
A property owner's association (POA) will be formed for long-term maintenance of project stormwater facility.

2.3 Potential Stormwater Pollutants

Determine and describe expected stormwater pollutants of concern based on land uses and site activities (refer to Table 3-3 in the TGD for WQMP).

Form 2.3-1 Pollutants of Concern

Pollutant	Circle One: E=Expected, N=Not Expected		Listed for Receiving Water	Additional Information and Comments
Pathogens (Bacterial / Virus)	E	N	X	Bacterial indicators are routinely detected in pavement runoff.
Phosphorous	E	N		
Nitrogen	E	N	X	Expected pollutant since landscaping exists on-site.
Sediment / Total Suspended Solids	E	N		Expected pollutant from landscaping, roofs and pavement.
Metals	E	N	X	Expected pollutant from vehicle brake pad wear deposits.
Oil and Grease	E	N		Expected pollutant from vehicle fluid leakage.
Trash / Debris	E	N		
Pesticides / Herbicides	E	N		Expected pollutant since landscaping exists on-site.
Organic Compounds	E	N		Expected pollutant if landscaping exists on-site. Including petroleum hydrocarbons and solvents.
Oxygen Demanding Compounds	E	N		
Other:				

The expected POCs for the project site are ***Pathogens, Nitrogen, and Metals.***

2.4 Water Quality Credits

A water quality credit program is applicable for certain types of development projects if it is not feasible to meet the requirements for on-site LID. Proponents for eligible projects, as described below, can apply for water quality credits that would reduce project obligations for selecting and sizing other treatment BMP or participating in other alternative compliance programs. Refer to Section 6.2 in the TGD for WQMP to determine if water quality credits are applicable for the project.

Form 2.4-1 Water Quality Credits			
¹ Project Types that Qualify for Water Quality Credits: <i>Select all that apply</i>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Redevelopment projects that reduce the overall impervious footprint of the project site. [Credit = % impervious reduced]	Higher density development projects <input type="checkbox"/> Vertical density [20%] <input type="checkbox"/> 7 units/ acre [5%]	<input type="checkbox"/> Mixed use development, (combination of residential, commercial, industrial, office, institutional, or other land uses which incorporate design principles that demonstrate environmental benefits not realized through single use projects) [20%]	<input type="checkbox"/> Brownfield redevelopment (redevelop real property complicated by presence or potential of hazardous contaminants) [25%]
<input type="checkbox"/> Redevelopment projects in established historic district, historic preservation area, or similar significant core city center areas [10%]	<input type="checkbox"/> Transit-oriented developments (mixed use residential or commercial area designed to maximize access to public transportation) [20%]	<input type="checkbox"/> In-fill projects (conversion of empty lots & other underused spaces < 5 acres, substantially surrounded by urban land uses, into more beneficially used spaces, such as residential or commercial areas) [10%]	<input type="checkbox"/> Live-Work developments (variety of developments designed to support residential and vocational needs) [20%]
² Total Credit %: n/a <i>(Total all credit percentages up to a maximum allowable credit of 50 percent)</i>			
Description of Water Quality Credit Eligibility (if applicable)	n/a		

The proposed project will **not** utilize any water quality credits.

Section 3 Site and Watershed Description

Describe the project site conditions that will facilitate the selection of BMP through an analysis of the physical conditions and limitations of the site and its receiving waters. Identify distinct drainage areas (DA) that collect flow from a portion of the site and describe how runoff from each DA (and sub-watershed DMAs) is conveyed to the site outlet(s). Refer to Section 3.2 in the TGD for WQMP. Complete form 3.2 for each DA on the project site.

Form 3-1 Site Location and Hydrologic Features			
Site coordinates <i>Take GPS measurement at approximate center of site</i>	Latitude: 34.100226	Longitude: -117.28744	Thomas Bros Map page: Page 606
¹ San Bernardino County climatic region: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Valley <input type="checkbox"/> Mountain <input type="checkbox"/> Desert			
² Does the site have more than one drainage area (DA): <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <i>If no, proceed to Form 3-2. If yes, then use this form to show a conceptual schematic describing DMAs and hydrologic feature connecting DMAs to the site outlet(s). An example is provided below that can be modified for proposed project or a drawing clearly showing DMA and flow routing may be attached.</i>			
<pre> graph TD DA1[DA 1 DMA A] --> CMP1[CMP #1 / MWS #1] DA2A[DA 2 DMA A] --> CMP3[CMP #3 / MWS #2] DA2B[DA 2 DMA B] --> CMP2[CMP #2 / MWS #2] </pre>			
DA 1 DMA A	Runoff drains to a proposed storm drain. This area will be treated via a biofiltration system. The DCV will be held in CMP #1 and slowly filtered through MWS #1 over 48 hours. Treated DCV will discharge onto Arrowhead Avenue via a proposed parkway culvert and pump. Stormwater from larger events will be discharged into the back of a proposed/relocated public catch basin in Rialto Avenue.		
DA 2 DMA A	Runoff drains to a proposed storm drain. This area will be treated via a biofiltration system. The DCV will be held in CMP #3 and slowly filtered through MWS #2 over 48 hours. Treated DCV will discharge onto Sierra Avenue via a proposed parkway culvert and pump. Stormwater from larger events will be discharged into an existing public storm drain in Sierra Avenue.		
DA 2 DMA B	Runoff drains to a proposed storm drain. This area will be treated via a biofiltration system. The DCV will be held in CMP #2 and slowly filtered through MWS #2 over 48 hours. Treated DCV will discharge onto Sierra Avenue via a proposed parkway culvert and pump. Stormwater from larger events will be discharged into an existing public storm drain in Sierra Avenue.		

Form 3-2 Existing Hydrologic Characteristics for Drainage Area

For each drainage area's sub-watershed DMA, provide the following characteristics	Hydrologic Nodes 100-101	Hydrologic Nodes 110-111	Hydrologic Nodes 200-202	n/a
¹ DMA drainage area (ft ²)	39,204 (0.90 acres)	41,382 (0.95 acres)	370,696 (8.51 acres)	n/a
² Existing site impervious area (ft ²)	0	0	0	n/a
³ Antecedent moisture condition <i>For desert areas, use http://www.sbcounty.gov/dpw/floodcontrol/pdf/20100412_map.pdf</i>	AMC II	AMC II	AMC II	n/a
⁴ Hydrologic soil group <i>Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP</i>	HSG B	HSG B	HSG B	n/a
⁵ Longest flowpath length (ft)	349	202	1,227	n/a
⁶ Longest flowpath slope (ft/ft)	0.0017	0.0069	0.0042	n/a
⁷ Current land cover type(s) <i>Select from Fig C-3 of Hydrology Manual</i>	Barren	Barren	Barren	n/a
⁸ Pre-developed pervious area condition: <i>Based on the extent of wet season vegetated cover good >75%; Fair 50-75%; Poor <50% See Attachment A for photos of site to support rating</i>	Poor	Poor	Poor	n/a

Form 3-3 Watershed Description

Receiving Waters <i>Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool - http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP See "Drainage Facilities" link at this website</i>	City Creek Warm Creek Santa Ana River, Reach 5 Santa Ana River, Reach 4 Santa Ana River, Reach 3 Prado Dam Santa Ana River, Reach 2 Santa Ana River, Reach 1 Pacific Ocean
Applicable TMDLs <i>Refer to Local Implementation Plan</i>	City Creek: None Warm Creek: None Santa Ana River, Reach 5: None Santa Ana River, Reach 4: None Santa Ana River, Reach 3: Nitrate, Pathogens Prado Basin: None Santa Ana River, Reach 2: None Santa Ana River, Reach 1: None Pacific Ocean: None
303(d) listed impairments <i>Refer to Local Implementation Plan and Watershed Mapping Tool – http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP and State Water Resources Control Board website – http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/santaana/water_issues/programs/tmdl/index.shtml</i>	City Creek: None Warm Creek: Indicator Bacteria Santa Ana River, Reach 5: None Santa Ana River, Reach 4: Indicator Bacteria Santa Ana River, Reach 3: Copper, Indicator Bacteria, Lead Prado Dam: pH Santa Ana River, Reach 2: None Santa Ana River, Reach 1: None Pacific Ocean: None
Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA) <i>Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP</i>	n/a
Unlined Downstream Water Bodies <i>Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool – http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP</i>	Santa Ana River
Hydrologic Conditions of Concern	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>Complete Hydrologic Conditions of Concern (HCOC) Assessment. Include Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 and Hydromodification BMP Form 4.3-10 in submittal</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Watershed-based BMP included in a RWQCB approved WAP	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <i>Attach verification of regional BMP evaluation criteria in WAP</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> More Effective than On-site LID Remaining Capacity for Project DCV Upstream of any Water of the US Operational at Project Completion Long-Term Maintenance Plan <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No

Section 4 Best Management Practices (BMP)

4.1 Source Control BMP

4.1.1 Pollution Prevention

Non-structural and structural source control BMP are required to be incorporated into all new development and significant redevelopment projects. Form 4.1-1 and 4.1-2 are used to describe specific source control BMPs used in the WQMP or to explain why a certain BMP is not applicable. Table 7-3 of the TGD for WQMP provides a list of applicable source control BMP for projects with specific types of potential pollutant sources or activities. The source control BMP in this table must be implemented for projects with these specific types of potential pollutant sources or activities.

The preparers of this WQMP have reviewed the source control BMP requirements for new development and significant redevelopment projects. The preparers have also reviewed the specific BMP required for project as specified in Forms 4.1-1 and 4.1-2. All applicable non-structural and structural source control BMP shall be implemented in the project.

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs				
Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
N1	Education of Property Owners, Tenants and Occupants on Stormwater BMPs	X		Property owner will familiarize him/herself with the educational materials in Attachment "E" and the contents of the WQMP.
N2	Activity Restrictions	X		No outdoor work areas, processing, storage or wash area. Activities are restricted to only those for which a BMP has been implemented.
N3	Landscape Management BMPs	X		Irrigation must be consistent with San Bernardino's Water Conservation Ordinance. Fertilizer and pesticide usage will be consistent with County Management Guidelines for Use of Fertilizers and Pesticides.
N4	BMP Maintenance	X		BMP maintenance, implementation schedules, and responsible parties are included with each specific BMP narrative.
N5	Title 22 CCR Compliance (How development will comply)		X	No hazardous wastes onsite.
N6	Local Water Quality Ordinances	X		Owner/tenant will be in compliance with Local Water Quality Ordinances.
N7	Spill Contingency Plan	X		Owner/tenant will have a spill contingency plan based on individual site needs.
N8	Underground Storage Tank Compliance		X	No USTs onsite.
N9	Hazardous Materials Disclosure Compliance		X	No hazardous materials onsite.
N10	Uniform Fire Code Implementation	X		Owner will comply with Article 80 of the Uniform Fire Code enforced by the fire protection agency.
N11	Litter/Debris Control Program	X		Contract with their landscape maintenance firm to provide this service during regularly schedule maintenance.
N12	Employee Training	X		The owner will ensure that tenants are also familiar with onsite BMPs and necessary maintenance required of the tenants. Owner will check with City and County at least once a year to obtain new or updated educational materials and provide these materials to tenants. Employees shall be trained to clean up minor spills and participate in ongoing maintenance. The WQMP requires annual employee training and new hires within 2 months.
N13	Housekeeping of Loading Docks	X		Keep all fluids indoors. Clean up spills immediately and keep spills from entering storm drain system. No direct discharges into the storm drain system. Area shall be inspected weekly for proper containment and practices with spills cleaned up immediately and disposed of properly.
N14	Catch Basin Inspection Program	X		Monthly inspection by property owner's designee. Sumps will be vacuumed when sediment or trash becomes 2-inches deep and disposed of properly.

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs				
Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
N15	Vacuum Sweeping of Private Streets and Parking Lots	X		All landscape maintenance contractors will be required to sweep up all landscape cuttings, mowings and fertilizer materials off paved areas weekly and dispose of properly. Parking areas and driveways will be swept monthly by sweeping contractor.
N16	Other Non-structural Measures for Public Agency Projects		X	Not a public agency project.
N17	Comply with all other applicable NDPES permits	X		Will comply with Construction General Permit and Industrial General Permit (may apply for No Exposure Certification/NEC).

Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
S1	Provide storm drain system stenciling and signage (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-13)	X		"No Dumping – Drains to River" stencils will be applied. Legibility of stencil will be maintained on a yearly basis.
S2	Design and construct outdoor material storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-34)		X	No outdoor material storage areas onsite.
S3	Design and construct trash and waste storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-32)	X		Paved with an impervious surface, designed not to allow run-on from adjoining areas, designed to divert drainage from adjoining roofs and pavements diverted around the area, screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.
S4	Use efficient irrigation systems & landscape design, water conservation, smart controllers, and source control (Statewide Model Landscape Ordinance; CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-12)	X		Irrigation systems shall include shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines. Timers will be used to avoid over watering and watering cycles and duration shall be adjusted seasonally by the landscape maintenance contractor. The landscaping areas will be grouped with plants that have similar water requirements. Native or drought tolerant species shall also be used where appropriate to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration.
S5	Finish grade of landscaped areas at a minimum of 1-2 inches below top of curb, sidewalk, or pavement		X	Not applicable. Infiltration is not recommended due to environmental restrictions.
S6	Protect slopes and channels and provide energy dissipation (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-10)		X	No onsite channels to protect.
S7	Covered dock areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-31)		X	Finished goods being loaded and unloaded at the docks may have the potential to contribute to stormwater pollution in the event of a spill. In lieu of covered docks (which is not practical for a site of this magnitude), a spill contingency plan will be available and employees shall be trained to clean up minor spills and participate in ongoing maintenance. The WQMP requires annual employee training and new hires within 2 months.
S8	Covered maintenance bays with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-31)		X	No maintenance bays onsite.
S9	Vehicle wash areas with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)		X	No vehicle wash areas onsite.

Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
S10	Covered outdoor processing areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-36)		X	No outdoor processing areas onsite.
S11	Equipment wash areas with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)		X	No equipment wash areas onsite.
S12	Fueling areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-30)		X	No fueling areas onsite.
S13	Hillside landscaping (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-10)		X	No hillsides onsite.
S14	Wash water control for food preparation areas		X	No food preparation onsite.
S15	Community car wash racks (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)		X	No community cars wash racks onsite.

4.1.2 Preventive LID Site Design Practices

Site design practices associated with new LID requirements in the MS4 Permit should be considered in the earliest phases of a project. Preventative site design practices can result in smaller DCV for LID BMP and hydromodification control BMP by reducing runoff generation. Describe site design and drainage plan including:

- A narrative of site design practices utilized or rationale for not using practices
- A narrative of how site plan incorporates preventive site design practices
- Include an attached Site Plan layout which shows how preventative site design practices are included in WQMP

Refer to Section 5.2 of the TGD for WQMP for more details.

Form 4.1-3 Preventive LID Site Design Practices Checklist	
Site Design Practices <i>If yes, explain how preventative site design practice is addressed in project site plan. If no, other LID BMPs must be selected to meet targets.</i>	
Minimize impervious areas: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Not applicable, development consists of a light industrial facility. Most areas will be paved; however, disturbed areas will be collected by the biofiltration systems for treatment.
Maximize natural infiltration capacity: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Not applicable, infiltration type BMPs were deemed infeasible for this project due to environmental restrictions. Infiltration will not be utilized.
Preserve existing drainage patterns and time of concentration: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Post-development drainage patterns will mimic pre-development conditions.
Disconnect impervious areas: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	The underground detention CMPs and biofiltration systems will disconnect impervious areas before discharging offsite.
Protect existing vegetation and sensitive areas: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	The project site was previously mass graded. No vegetation or sensitive areas to protect.
Re-vegetate disturbed areas: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Not applicable, development consists of a light industrial facility. Most of the disturbed areas will be paved; however, disturbed areas will be collected by the biofiltration systems for treatment.
Minimize unnecessary compaction in stormwater retention/infiltration basin/trench areas: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Heavy construction vehicles will be prohibited from unnecessary soil compaction around landscape and BMP areas.
Utilize vegetated drainage swales in place of underground piping or imperviously lined swales: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Underground piping is located at truck and car loading areas that could not be substituted with vegetated swales.
Stake off areas that will be used for landscaping to minimize compaction during construction : <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Landscaped/BMP areas will be staked to minimize unnecessary compaction during construction.

4.2 Project Performance Criteria

The purpose of this section of the Project WQMP is to establish targets for post development hydrology based on performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit. These targets include runoff volume for water quality control (referred to as LID design capture volume), and runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff for protection of any downstream waterbody segments with a HCOC. ***If the project has more than one outlet for stormwater runoff, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet.***

Methods applied in the following forms include:

- For LID BMP Design Capture Volume (DCV), the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires use of the P6 method (MS4 Permit Section XI.D.6a.ii) – Form 4.2-1
- For HCOC pre- and post-development hydrologic calculation, the San Bernardino County Stormwater Program requires the use of the Rational Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section D). Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 calculate hydrologic variables including runoff volume, time of concentration, and peak runoff from the project site pre- and post-development using the Hydrology Manual Rational Method approach. For projects greater than 640 acres (1.0 mi²), the Rational Method and these forms should not be used. For such projects, the Unit Hydrograph Method (San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual Section E) shall be applied for hydrologic calculations for HCOC performance criteria.

Refer to Section 4 in the TGD for WQMP for detailed guidance and instructions.

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 1 DMA A)		
¹ Project area (ft ²): 278,348 (DA 1 DMA A – 6.39 ac)*	² Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 95%	³ Runoff Coefficient (R _c): 0.807 $R_c = 0.858(\text{Imp}\%)^3 - 0.78(\text{Imp}\%)^2 + 0.774(\text{Imp}\%) + 0.04$
⁴ Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period P _{2yr-1hr} (in): 0.526 http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html		
⁵ Compute P6, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.779 <i>P6 = Item 4 * C₁, where C₁ is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)</i>		
⁶ Drawdown Rate <i>Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.</i>		24-hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 48-hrs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
⁷ Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft ³): 28,618 <i>DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1 * Item 3 * Item 5 * C₂], where C₂ is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963) Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2</i>		

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 2 DMA A)

¹ Project area (ft²): 48,787 (DA 2 DMA A – 1.12 ac)*	² Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 95%	³ Runoff Coefficient (R_c): 0.807 $R_c = 0.858(\text{Imp}\%)^3 - 0.78(\text{Imp}\%)^2 + 0.774(\text{Imp}\%) + 0.04$
⁴ Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period P_{2yr-1hr} (in): 0.526 http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html		
⁵ Compute P₆, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.779 <i>P₆ = Item 4 * C₁, where C₁ is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)</i>		
⁶ Drawdown Rate <i>Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.</i>		24-hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 48-hrs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
⁷ Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft³): 5,016 <i>DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1 * Item 3 * Item 5 * C₂], where C₂ is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963) Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2</i>		

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DA 2 DMA B)

¹ Project area (ft²): 91,040 (DA 2 DMA B – 2.09 ac)*	² Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 95%	³ Runoff Coefficient (R_c): 0.807 $R_c = 0.858(\text{Imp}\%)^3 - 0.78(\text{Imp}\%)^2 + 0.774(\text{Imp}\%) + 0.04$
⁴ Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period P_{2yr-1hr} (in): 0.526 http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html		
⁵ Compute P₆, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.779 <i>P₆ = Item 4 * C₁, where C₁ is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Valley = 1.4807; Mountain = 1.909; Desert = 1.2371)</i>		
⁶ Drawdown Rate <i>Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.</i>		24-hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 48-hrs <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
⁷ Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft³): 9,360 <i>DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1 * Item 3 * Item 5 * C₂], where C₂ is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963) Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2</i>		

* The project area does not include 0.76 acres of landscape areas that are considered to be self-treating and do not drain to the proposed LID BMP.

Form 4.2-2 Summary of HCOC Assessment

Does project have the potential to cause or contribute to an HCOC in a downstream channel: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Go to: <http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP/>

If "Yes", then complete HCOC assessment of site hydrology for 2yr storm event using Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 and insert results below (Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 may be replaced by computer software analysis based on the San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual)

If "No," then proceed to Section 4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Condition	Runoff Volume (ft ³)	Time of Concentration (min)	Peak Runoff (cfs)
Pre-developed	¹ N/A Form 4.2-3 Item 12	² N/A Form 4.2-4 Item 13	³ N/A Form 4.2-5 Item 10
Post-developed	⁴ N/A Form 4.2-3 Item 13	⁵ N/A Form 4.2-4 Item 14	⁶ N/A Form 4.2-5 Item 14
Difference	⁷ N/A Item 4 – Item 1	⁸ N/A Item 5 – Item 2	⁹ N/A Item 6 – Item 3
Difference (as % of pre-developed)	¹⁰ N/A Item 7 / Item 1	¹¹ N/A Item 8 / Item 2	¹² N/A Item 9 / Item 3

Form 4.2-3 HCOC Assessment for Runoff Volume

Compute weighted curve number for pre and post developed conditions	Pre-developed DA <i>Add more columns if more than 4 DMA</i>				Post-developed DA <i>Add more columns if more than 4 DMA</i>			
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹ Land Cover type	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
² Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
³ DMA Area, ft ² <i>sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁴ Curve Number (CN) <i>Use Items 1 and 2 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
	⁵ Pre-Developed area-weighted CN: N/A				⁶ Post-Developed area-weighted CN: N/A			
	⁷ Pre-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): N/A <i>S = (1000 / Item 5) - 10</i>				⁸ Post-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): N/A <i>S = (1000 / Item 6) - 10</i>			
	⁹ Initial abstraction, I _a (in): N/A <i>I_a = 0.2 * Item 7</i>				¹⁰ Initial abstraction, I _a (in): N/A <i>I_a = 0.2 * Item 8</i>			
¹¹ Precipitation for 2 yr, 24 hr storm (in): N/A <i>Go to: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html</i>								
¹² Pre-developed Volume (ft ³): N/A <i>V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (Item sum of Item 3) * [(Item 11 - Item 9)^2 / ((Item 11 - Item 9 + Item 7))]</i>								
¹³ Post-developed Volume (ft ³): N/A <i>V_{pre} = (1 / 12) * (Item sum of Item 3) * [(Item 11 - Item 10)^2 / ((Item 11 - Item 10 + Item 8))]</i>								
¹⁴ Volume Reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement, (ft ³): N/A <i>V_{HCOC} = (Item 13 * 0.95) - Item 12</i>								

Form 4.2-4 HCOC Assessment for Time of Concentration

Compute time of concentration for pre and post developed conditions for each DA (For projects using the Hydrology Manual complete the form below)

Variables	Pre-developed DA <small>Add more columns if more than 4 DMA</small>				Post-developed DA <small>Add more columns if more than 4 DMA</small>		
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹ Length of flowpath (ft) <small>Use Form 3-2 Item 5 for pre-developed condition</small>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
² Change in elevation (ft)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
³ Slope (ft/ft), So = Item 2 / Item 1	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁴ Land cover	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁵ Initial DMA Time of Concentration (min) <small>Appendix C-1 of the TGD for WQMP</small>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁶ Length of conveyance from DMA outlet to project site outlet (ft) <small>May be zero if DMA outlet is at project site outlet</small>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁷ Cross-sectional area of channel (ft ²)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁸ Wetted perimeter of channel (ft)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁹ Manning's roughness of channel (n)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁰ Channel flow velocity (ft/sec) <small>$V_{fps} = (1.49 / \text{Item } 9) * (\text{Item } 7 / \text{Item } 8)^{0.67} * (\text{Item } 3)^{0.5}$</small>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹¹ Travel time to outlet (min) <small>$T_t = \text{Item } 6 / (\text{Item } 10 * 60)$</small>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹² Total time of concentration (min) <small>$T_c = \text{Item } 5 + \text{Item } 11$</small>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹³ Pre-developed time of concentration (min): N/A <small>Minimum of Item 12 pre-developed DMA</small>							
¹⁴ Post-developed time of concentration (min): N/A <small>Minimum of Item 12 post-developed DMA</small>							
¹⁵ Additional time of concentration needed to meet HCOC requirement (min): N/A <small>$T_{C-HCOC} = (\text{Item } 14 * 0.95) - \text{Item } 13$</small>							

Form 4.2-5 HCOC Assessment for Peak Runoff

Compute peak runoff for pre and post developed conditions

Variables	Pre-developed DA <i>Add more columns if more than 3 DMA</i>			Post-developed DA <i>Add more columns if more than 3 DMA</i>								
	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						
¹ Rainfall Intensity for storm duration equal to time of concentration <i>$I_{peak} = 10^{(LOG \text{ Form 4.2-1 Item 4} - 0.6 \text{ LOG Form 4.2-4 Item 5} / 60)}$</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						
² Drainage Area of each DMA (ft²) <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						
³ Ratio of pervious area to total area <i>For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						
⁴ Pervious area infiltration rate (in/hr) <i>Use pervious area CN and antecedent moisture condition with Appendix C-3 of the TGD for WQMP</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						
⁵ Maximum loss rate (in/hr) <i>$F_m = \text{Item 3} * \text{Item 4}$ Use area-weighted F_m from DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						
⁶ Peak Flow from DMA (cfs) <i>$Q_p = \text{Item 2} * 0.9 * (\text{Item 1} - \text{Item 5})$</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a						
⁷ Time of concentration adjustment factor for other DMA to site discharge point <i>Form 4.2-4 Item 12 DMA / Other DMA upstream of site discharge point (If ratio is greater than 1.0, then use maximum value of 1.0)</i>	DMA A	n/a		n/a								
	DMA B		n/a		n/a							
	DMA C			n/a		n/a						
⁸ Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>$Q_p = \text{Item } 6_{DMAA} + [\text{Item } 6_{DMAB} * (\text{Item } 1_{DMAA} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAB}) / (\text{Item } 1_{DMAB} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAB}) * \text{Item } 7_{DMAA/2}] + [\text{Item } 6_{DMAC} * (\text{Item } 1_{DMAA} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAC}) / (\text{Item } 1_{DMAC} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAC}) * \text{Item } 7_{DMAA/3}]$</i>	⁹ Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>$Q_p = \text{Item } 6_{DMAB} + [\text{Item } 6_{DMAA} * (\text{Item } 1_{DMAB} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAA}) / (\text{Item } 1_{DMAA} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAA}) * \text{Item } 7_{DMAB/1}] + [\text{Item } 6_{DMAC} * (\text{Item } 1_{DMAB} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAC}) / (\text{Item } 1_{DMAC} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAC}) * \text{Item } 7_{DMAB/3}]$</i>			¹⁰ Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>$Q_p = \text{Item } 6_{DMAC} + [\text{Item } 6_{DMAA} * (\text{Item } 1_{DMAC} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAA}) / (\text{Item } 1_{DMAA} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAA}) * \text{Item } 7_{DMAC/1}] + [\text{Item } 6_{DMAB} * (\text{Item } 1_{DMAC} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAB}) / (\text{Item } 1_{DMAB} - \text{Item } 5_{DMAB}) * \text{Item } 7_{DMAC/2}]$</i>								
¹¹ Peak runoff from pre-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): N/A <i>Maximum of Item 8, 9, and 10</i>												
¹² Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: <i>Same as Item 8 for post-developed values</i>	¹³ Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: <i>Same as Item 9 for post-developed values</i>			¹⁴ Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: <i>Same as Item 10 for post-developed values</i>								
¹⁵ Peak runoff from post-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs): N/A <i>Maximum of Item 12, 13, and 14</i>												
¹⁶ Peak runoff reduction needed to meet HCOC Requirement (cfs): N/A <i>$Q_{p-HCOC} = (\text{Item } 14 * 0.95) - \text{Item } 11$</i>												

4.3 Project Conformance Analysis

Complete the following forms for each project site DA to document that the proposed LID BMPs conform to the project DCV developed to meet performance criteria specified in the MS4 Permit (WQMP Template Section 4.2). For the LID DCV, the forms are ordered according to hierarchy of BMP selection as required by the MS4 Permit (see Section 5.3.1 in the TGD for WQMP). The forms compute the following for on-site LID BMP:

- Site Design and Hydrologic Source Controls (Form 4.3-2)
- Retention and Infiltration (Form 4.3-3)
- Harvested and Use (Form 4.3-4) or
- Biotreatment (Form 4.3-5).

At the end of each form, additional fields facilitate the determination of the extent of mitigation provided by the specific BMP category, allowing for use of the next category of BMP in the hierarchy, if necessary.

The first step in the analysis, using Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP, is to complete Forms 4.3-1 and 4.3-3) to determine if retention and infiltration BMPs are infeasible for the project. For each feasibility criterion in Form 4.3-1, if the answer is “Yes,” provide all study findings that includes relevant calculations, maps, data sources, etc. used to make the determination of infeasibility.

Next, complete Forms 4.3-2 and 4.3-4 to determine the feasibility of applicable HSC and harvest and use BMPs, and, if their implementation is feasible, the extent of mitigation of the DCV.

If no site constraints exist that would limit the type of BMP to be implemented in a DA, evaluate the use of combinations of LID BMPs, including all applicable HSC BMPs to maximize on-site retention of the DCV. If no combination of BMP can mitigate the entire DCV, implement the single BMP type, or combination of BMP types, that maximizes on-site retention of the DCV within the minimum effective area.

If the combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs are unable to mitigate the entire DCV, then biotreatment BMPs may be implemented by the project proponent. If biotreatment BMPs are used, then they must be sized to provide sufficient capacity for effective treatment of the remainder of the volume-based performance criteria that cannot be achieved with LID BMPs (TGD for WQMP Section 5.4.4.2). Under no circumstances shall any portion of the DCV be released from the site without effective mitigation and/or treatment.

Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility

Feasibility Criterion – Complete evaluation for each DA on the Project Site

¹ Would infiltration BMP pose significant risk for groundwater related concerns? ☒Yes ☐No

Refer to Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP

If Yes, Provide basis: Infiltration type BMPs were deemed infeasible for this project due to environmental restrictions. Per the Phase I Environmental assessment the site has been investigated by the Department of Toxic Substance Control (DTSC) and evidence of releases of hazardous materials in the subsurface were discovered. The DTSC granted the site a Conditional No Further Action (NFA) Determination in 2007 based on the investigation conducted. The conditions of the NFA were that a Land Use Covenant (LUC) be recorded on Title which restricted certain uses on site and a Soil Management Plan (SMP) be implemented at the site if soil were ever to be disturbed. Refer to Attachment F for the Environmental Restriction Covenant.

² Would installation of infiltration BMP significantly increase the risk of geotechnical hazards? ☐Yes ☒No

(Yes, if the answer to any of the following questions is yes, as established by a geotechnical expert):

- The location is less than 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent
- The location is less than eight feet from building foundations or an alternative setback.
- A study certified by a geotechnical professional or an available watershed study determines that stormwater infiltration would result in significantly increased risks of geotechnical hazards.

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

³ Would infiltration of runoff on a Project site violate downstream water rights? ☐Yes ☒No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

⁴ Is proposed infiltration facility located on hydrologic soil group (HSG) D soils or does the site geotechnical investigation indicate presence of soil characteristics, which support categorization as D soils? ☐Yes ☒No

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

⁵ Is the design infiltration rate, after accounting for safety factor of 2.0, below proposed facility less than 0.3 in/hr (accounting for soil amendments)? ☐Yes ☒No

If Yes, Provide basis:

⁶ Would on-site infiltration or reduction of runoff over pre-developed conditions be partially or fully inconsistent with watershed management strategies as defined in the WAP, or impair beneficial uses? ☐Yes ☒No

See Section 3.5 of the TGD for WQMP and WAP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

⁷ Any answer from Item 1 through Item 3 is "Yes": ☒Yes ☐No

If yes, infiltration of any volume is not feasible onsite. Proceed to Form 4.3-4, Harvest and Use BMP. If no, then proceed to Item 9 below.

⁸ Any answer from Item 4 through Item 6 is "Yes": ☐Yes ☒No

If yes, infiltration is permissible but is not required to be considered. Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

If no, then proceed to Item 9, below.

⁹ All answers to Item 1 through Item 6 are "No": ☐Yes ☒No

Infiltration of the full DCV is potentially feasible, LID infiltration BMP must be designed to infiltrate the full DCV to the MEP.

Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Hydrologic Source Control BMP.

4.3.1 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP

Section XI.E. of the Permit emphasizes the use of LID preventative measures; and the use of LID HSC BMPs reduces the portion of the DCV that must be addressed in downstream BMPs. Therefore, all applicable HSC shall be provided except where they are mutually exclusive with each other, or with other BMPs. Mutual exclusivity may result from overlapping BMP footprints such that either would be potentially feasible by itself, but both could not be implemented. Please note that while there are no numeric standards regarding the use of HSC, if a project cannot feasibly meet BMP sizing requirements or cannot fully address HCOCs, feasibility of all applicable HSC must be part of demonstrating that the BMP system has been designed to retain the maximum feasible portion of the DCV. Complete Form 4.3-2 to identify and calculate estimated retention volume from implementing site design HSC BMP. Refer to Section 5.4.1 in the TGD for more detailed guidance.

Form 4.3-2 Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs

¹ Implementation of Impervious Area Dispersion BMP (i.e. routing runoff from impervious to pervious areas), excluding impervious areas planned for routing to on-lot infiltration BMP): ☐Yes ☒No

If yes, complete Items 2-5; If no, proceed to Item 6

Variables	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA
Aggregate impervious area dispersion with equal ratios of pervious to impervious;			
² Total impervious area draining to pervious area			
³ Ratio of pervious area receiving runoff to impervious area			
⁴ Retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft³) <i>V = Item 2 * Item 3 * (0.5/12), assuming retention of 0.5 inches of runoff</i>			

⁵ Sum of retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft³):

V_{retention} = Sum of Item 4 for all BMPs

Variables	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA
⁶ Implementation of Localized On-lot Infiltration BMPs (e.g. on-lot rain gardens): <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>If yes, complete Items 7-13 for aggregate of all on-lot infiltration BMP in each DA; If no, proceed to Item 14</i>			

⁷ Ponding surface area (ft²)

⁸ Ponding depth (ft)

⁹ Surface area of amended soil/gravel (ft²)

¹⁰ Average depth of amended soil/gravel (ft)

¹¹ Average porosity of amended soil/gravel

¹² Retention volume achieved from on-lot infiltration (ft³)

*V_{retention} = (Item 7 * Item 8) + (Item 9 * Item 10 * Item 11)*

¹³ Runoff volume retention from on-lot infiltration (ft³):

V_{retention} = Sum of Item 12 for all BMPs

¹⁴ Implementation of evapotranspiration BMP (green, brown, or blue roofs): ☐Yes ☒No

If yes, complete Items 15-20. If no, proceed to Item 21

¹⁵ Rooftop area planned for ET BMP (ft²)

¹⁶ Average wet season ET demand (in/day)

Use local values, typical ~ 0.1

¹⁷ Daily ET demand (ft³/day)

*Item 15 * (Item 16 / 12)*

¹⁸ Drawdown time (hrs)

Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1

¹⁹ Retention Volume (ft³)

*V_{retention} = Item 17 * (Item 18 / 24)*

²⁰ Runoff volume retention from evapotranspiration BMPs (ft³):

V = Sum of Item 19 for all BMPs

Variables	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA
²¹ Implementation of Street Trees: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>If yes, complete Items 20-2. If no, proceed to Item 26</i>			

²² Number of Street Trees

²³ Average canopy cover over impervious area (ft²)

²⁴ Runoff volume retention from street trees (ft³)

*V_{retention} = Item 22 * Item 23 * (0.05/12) assume runoff retention of 0.05 inches*

²⁵ Runoff volume retention from street tree BMPs (ft³):

V_{retention} = Sum of Item 24 for all BMPs

Variables	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA
²⁶ Implementation of residential rain barrels/cisterns: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>If yes, complete Items 27-28; If no, proceed to Item 30</i>			

²⁷ Number of rain barrels/cisterns

²⁸ Runoff volume retention from rain barrels/cisterns (ft³)

*V_{retention} = Item 27 * 3*

²⁹ Runoff volume retention from residential rain barrels/Cisterns (ft³):

V_{retention} = Sum of Item 28 for all BMPs

³⁰ Total Retention Volume from Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMPs: 0

Sum of Items 5, 13, 20, 25 and 29

4.3.2 Infiltration BMPs

Use Form 4.3-3 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed retention and infiltration BMPs. Volume retention estimates are sensitive to the percolation rate used, which determines the amount of runoff that can be infiltrated within the specified drawdown time. The infiltration safety factor reduces field measured percolation to account for potential inaccuracy associated with field measurements, declining BMP performance over time, and compaction during construction. Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP provides guidance on estimating an appropriate safety factor to use in Form 4.3-3.

If site constraints limit the use of BMPs to a single type and implementation of retention and infiltration BMPs mitigate no more than 40% of the DCV, then they are considered infeasible and the Project Proponent may evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs lower in the LID hierarchy of use (Section 5.5.1 of the TGD for WQMP)

If implementation of infiltrations BMPs is feasible as determined using Form 4.3-1, then LID infiltration BMPs shall be implemented to the MEP (section 4.1 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP (including underground BMPs) (DA 1 DMA A)

¹ Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft³): 28,618

V = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30

BMP Type <i>Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP)</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
² Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) <i>See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
³ Infiltration safety factor <i>See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁴ Design percolation rate (in/hr) <i>P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁵ Ponded water drawdown time (hr) <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁶ Maximum ponding depth (ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁷ Ponding Depth (ft) <i>d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12 * Item 4 * Item 5) or Item 6</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁸ Infiltrating surface area, SA (ft²) <i>The lesser of the area needed for BMP infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁹ Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) <i>Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁰ Amended soil porosity	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹¹ Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) <i>Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹² Gravel porosity	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹³ Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) <i>Typical ~ 3hrs</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁴ Above Ground Retention Volume (ft³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 8 * [Item 7 + (Item 9 retention * Item 10) + (Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁵ Underground Retention Volume (ft³) <i>Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁶ Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs (ft³): 0 <i>(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)</i>			
¹⁷ Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 0% <i>Retention% = Item 16 / Form 4.2-1 Item 7</i>			
¹⁸ Is full LID DCV retained on-site with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention and infiltration BMPs? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.</i>			

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP (including underground BMPs) (DA 2 DMA A)

¹ Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft³): 5,016

V = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30

BMP Type <i>Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP)</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
² Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) <i>See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
³ Infiltration safety factor <i>See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁴ Design percolation rate (in/hr) <i>P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁵ Ponded water drawdown time (hr) <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁶ Maximum ponding depth (ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁷ Ponding Depth (ft) <i>d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12 * Item 4 * Item 5) or Item 6</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁸ Infiltrating surface area, SA (ft²) <i>The lesser of the area needed for BMP infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁹ Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) <i>Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁰ Amended soil porosity	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹¹ Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) <i>Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹² Gravel porosity	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹³ Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) <i>Typical ~ 3hrs</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁴ Above Ground Retention Volume (ft³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 8 * [Item 7 + (Item 9 retention * Item 10) + (Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁵ Underground Retention Volume (ft³) <i>Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁶ Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs (ft³): 0 <i>(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)</i>			
¹⁷ Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 0% <i>Retention% = Item 16 / Form 4.2-1 Item 7</i>			
¹⁸ Is full LID DCV retained on-site with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention and infiltration BMPs? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.</i>			

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP (including underground BMPs) (DA 2 DMA B)

¹ Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC BMP (ft³): 9,360

V = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30

BMP Type <i>Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP)</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
² Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) <i>See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
³ Infiltration safety factor <i>See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁴ Design percolation rate (in/hr) <i>P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁵ Ponded water drawdown time (hr) <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁶ Maximum ponding depth (ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁷ Ponding Depth (ft) <i>d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12 * Item 4 * Item 5) or Item 6</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁸ Infiltrating surface area, SA (ft²) <i>The lesser of the area needed for BMP infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁹ Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) <i>Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁰ Amended soil porosity	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹¹ Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) <i>Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹² Gravel porosity	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹³ Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) <i>Typical ~ 3hrs</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁴ Above Ground Retention Volume (ft³) <i>V_{retention} = Item 8 * [Item 7 + (Item 9 retention * Item 10) + (Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁵ Underground Retention Volume (ft³) <i>Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
¹⁶ Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs (ft³): 0 <i>(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)</i>			
¹⁷ Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 0% <i>Retention% = Item 16 / Form 4.2-1 Item 7</i>			
¹⁸ Is full LID DCV retained on-site with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention and infiltration BMPs? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.</i>			

4.3.3 Harvest and Use BMP

Harvest and use BMP may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing infiltration BMPs. Use Form 4.3-4 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed harvest and use BMPs.

Volume retention estimates for harvest and use BMPs are sensitive to the on-site demand for captured stormwater. Since irrigation water demand is low in the wet season, when most rainfall events occur in San Bernardino County, the volume of water that can be used within a specified drawdown period is relatively low. The bottom portion of Form 4.3-4 facilitates the necessary computations to show infeasibility if a minimum incremental benefit of 40 percent of the LID DCV would not be achievable with MEP implementation of on-site harvest and use of stormwater (Section 5.5.4 of the TGD for WQMP).

Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 1 DMA A)			
¹ Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC or infiltration BMP (ft³): 28,618			
<i>V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16</i>			
BMP Type(s) <i>Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP)</i>	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA
² Describe cistern or runoff detention facility	n/a	n/a	n/a
³ Storage volume for proposed detention type (ft³) <i>Volume of cistern</i>	0	n/a	n/a
⁴ Landscaped area planned for use of harvested stormwater (ft²)	13,277	n/a	n/a
⁵ Average wet season daily irrigation demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1 in/day</i>	0.1	n/a	n/a
⁶ Daily water demand (ft³/day) <i>Item 4 * (Item 5 / 12)</i>	110.6	n/a	n/a
⁷ Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>	48	n/a	n/a
⁸ Retention Volume (ft³) <i>V_{retention} = Minimum of (Item 3) or (Item 6 * (Item 7 / 24))</i>	0	n/a	n/a
⁹ Total Retention Volume (ft³) from Harvest and Use BMP: 0 <i>Sum of Item 8 for all harvest and use BMP included in plan</i>			
¹⁰ Is the full DCV retained with a combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <i>If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10. If no, then re-evaluate combinations of all LID BMP and optimize their implementation such that the maximum portion of the DCV is retained on-site (using a single BMP type or combination of BMP types). If the full DCV cannot be mitigated after this optimization process, proceed to Section 4.3.4.</i>			

⁴This is the proposed landscape area for this subarea.

⁸This is the minimum volume produced by the proposed landscape area. The results show that the LID DCV cannot be mitigated by harvest and use BMPs and are therefore infeasible.

Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 2 DMA A)

¹ Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC or infiltration BMP (ft³): 5,016

V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16

BMP Type(s) <i>Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP)</i>	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA
² Describe cistern or runoff detention facility	n/a	n/a	n/a
³ Storage volume for proposed detention type (ft ³) <i>Volume of cistern</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁴ Landscaped area planned for use of harvested stormwater (ft ²)	6,101	n/a	n/a
⁵ Average wet season daily irrigation demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1 in/day</i>	0.1	n/a	n/a
⁶ Daily water demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 4 * (Item 5 / 12)</i>	50.8	n/a	n/a
⁷ Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>	48	n/a	n/a
⁸ Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>$V_{retention}$ = Minimum of (Item 3) or (Item 6 * (Item 7 / 24))</i>	0	n/a	n/a

⁹ Total Retention Volume (ft³) from Harvest and Use BMP: 0

Sum of Item 8 for all harvest and use BMP included in plan

¹⁰ Is the full DCV retained with a combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10. If no, then re-evaluate combinations of all LID BMP and optimize their implementation such that the maximum portion of the DCV is retained on-site (using a single BMP type or combination of BMP types). If the full DCV cannot be mitigated after this optimization process, proceed to Section 4.3.4.

⁴This is the proposed landscape area for this subarea.

⁸This is the minimum volume produced by the proposed landscape area. The results show that the LID DCV cannot be mitigated by harvest and use BMPs and are therefore infeasible.

Form 4.3-4 Harvest and Use BMPs (DA 2 DMA B)

¹ Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC or infiltration BMP (ft³): 9,360

V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16

BMP Type(s) <i>Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP)</i>	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA
² Describe cistern or runoff detention facility	n/a	n/a	n/a
³ Storage volume for proposed detention type (ft ³) <i>Volume of cistern</i>	n/a	n/a	n/a
⁴ Landscaped area planned for use of harvested stormwater (ft ²)	1,787	n/a	n/a
⁵ Average wet season daily irrigation demand (in/day) <i>Use local values, typical ~ 0.1 in/day</i>	0.1	n/a	n/a
⁶ Daily water demand (ft ³ /day) <i>Item 4 * (Item 5 / 12)</i>	14.9	n/a	n/a
⁷ Drawdown time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>	48	n/a	n/a
⁸ Retention Volume (ft ³) <i>$V_{retention}$ = Minimum of (Item 3) or (Item 6 * (Item 7 / 24))</i>	0	n/a	n/a

⁹ Total Retention Volume (ft³) from Harvest and Use BMP: 0

Sum of Item 8 for all harvest and use BMP included in plan

¹⁰ Is the full DCV retained with a combination of LID HSC, retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10. If no, then re-evaluate combinations of all LID BMP and optimize their implementation such that the maximum portion of the DCV is retained on-site (using a single BMP type or combination of BMP types). If the full DCV cannot be mitigated after this optimization process, proceed to Section 4.3.4.

⁴This is the proposed landscape area for this subarea.

⁸This is the minimum volume produced by the proposed landscape area. The results show that the LID DCV cannot be mitigated by harvest and use BMPs and are therefore infeasible.

4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP

Biotreatment BMPs may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing retention and infiltration, and harvest and use BMPs. A key consideration when using biotreatment BMP is the effectiveness of the proposed BMP in addressing the pollutants of concern for the project (see Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP).

Use Form 4.3-5 to summarize the potential for volume based and/or flow based biotreatment options to biotreat the remaining unmet LID DCV. Biotreatment computations are included as follows:

- Use Form 4.3-6 to compute biotreatment in small volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioretention w/underdrains);
- Use Form 4.3-7 to compute biotreatment in large volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. constructed wetlands);
- Use Form 4.3-8 to compute sizing criteria for flow-based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioswales)

Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 1)		
¹ Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP for potential biotreatment (ft ³): 28,618 <i>Form 4.2-1 Item 7 – Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16- Form 4.3-4 Item 9</i>	List pollutants of concern <i>Copy from Form 2.3-1</i> Pathogens Metals Nitrogen	
² Biotreatment BMP Selected <i>(Select biotreatment BMP(s) necessary to ensure all pollutants of concern are addressed through Unit Operations and Processes, described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP)</i>	Volume-based biotreatment <i>Use Forms 4.3-6 and 4.3-7 to compute treated volume</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Bioretention with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Planter box with underdrain <input type="checkbox"/> Constructed wetlands <input type="checkbox"/> Wet extended detention <input type="checkbox"/> Dry extended detention <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Proprietary biotreatment (volume)	Flow-based biotreatment <i>Use Form 4.3-8 to compute treated volume</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated swale <input type="checkbox"/> Vegetated filter strip <input type="checkbox"/> Proprietary biotreatment (flow)
³ Volume biotreated in volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 28,628 <i>Form 4.3-6 Item 15 + Form 4.3-7 Item 13</i>	⁴ Compute remaining LID DCV with implementation of volume based biotreatment BMP (ft ³): 0 <i>Item 1 – Item 3</i>	⁵ Remaining fraction of LID DCV for sizing flow based biotreatment BMP: n/a <i>Item 4 / Item 1</i>
⁶ Flow-based biotreatment BMP capacity provided (cfs): n/a <i>Use Figure 5-2 of the TGD for WQMP to determine flow capacity required to provide biotreatment of remaining percentage of unmet LID DCV (Item 5), for the project's precipitation zone (Form 3-1 Item 1)</i>		
⁷ Metrics for MEP determination: <input type="checkbox"/> Provided a WQMP with the portion of site area used for suite of LID BMP equal to minimum thresholds in Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP for the proposed category of development: <i>If maximized on-site retention BMPs is feasible for partial capture, then LID BMP implementation must be optimized to retain and infiltrate the maximum portion of the DCV possible within the prescribed minimum effective area. The remaining portion of the DCV shall then be mitigated using biotreatment BMP.</i>		

Form 4.3-5 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 2)

¹ Remaining LID DCV not met by site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP for potential biotreatment (ft³): 14,376
Form 4.2-1 Item 7 – Form 4.3-2 Item 30 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16- Form 4.3-4 Item 9

List pollutants of concern
Copy from Form 2.3-1
Pathogens
Metals
Nitrogen

² Biotreatment BMP Selected
(Select biotreatment BMP(s) necessary to ensure all pollutants of concern are addressed through Unit Operations and Processes, described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP)

Volume-based biotreatment
Use Forms 4.3-6 and 4.3-7 to compute treated volume

- ☐ Bioretention with underdrain
- ☐ Planter box with underdrain
- ☐ Constructed wetlands
- ☐ Wet extended detention
- ☐ Dry extended detention
- ☒ Proprietary biotreatment (volume)

Flow-based biotreatment
Use Form 4.3-8 to compute treated volume

- ☐ Vegetated swale
- ☐ Vegetated filter strip
- ☐ Proprietary biotreatment (flow)

³ Volume biotreated in volume based biotreatment BMP (ft³): 14,462
Form 4.3-6 Item 15 + Form 4.3-7 Item 13

⁴ Compute remaining LID DCV with implementation of volume based biotreatment BMP (ft³): 0
Item 1 – Item 3

⁵ Remaining fraction of LID DCV for sizing flow based biotreatment BMP:
n/a
Item 4 / Item 1

⁶ Flow-based biotreatment BMP capacity provided (cfs): n/a
Use Figure 5-2 of the TGD for WQMP to determine flow capacity required to provide biotreatment of remaining percentage of unmet LID DCV (Item 5), for the project's precipitation zone (Form 3-1 Item 1)

⁷ Metrics for MEP determination:

- ☐ Provided a WQMP with the portion of site area used for suite of LID BMP equal to minimum thresholds in Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP for the proposed category of development:
If maximized on-site retention BMPs is feasible for partial capture, then LID BMP implementation must be optimized to retain and infiltrate the maximum portion of the DCV possible within the prescribed minimum effective area. The remaining portion of the DCV shall then be mitigated using biotreatment BMP.

Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment – Bioretention and Planter Boxes with Underdrains

BMP Type(s) <i>Compute runoff volume retention from proposed harvest and use BMP (Select BMPs from Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP)</i>	CMP #1 + MWS #1	CMP #2 + CMP #3 MWS #2
¹ Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>	*	*
² Amended soil infiltration rate <i>Typical ~ 5.0 in/hr</i>	*	*
³ Amended soil infiltration safety factor <i>Typical ~ 2.0</i>	*	*
⁴ Amended soil design percolation rate (in/hr) <i>$P_{design} = \text{Item 2} / \text{Item 3}$</i>	*	*
⁵ Ponded water drawdown time (hr) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1</i>	*	*
⁶ Maximum ponding depth (ft) <i>See Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>	*	*
⁷ Ponding Depth (ft) <i>$d_{BMP} = \text{Minimum of } (1/12 * \text{Item 4} * \text{Item 5}) \text{ or Item 6}$</i>	*	*
⁸ Amended soil surface area (ft²)	*	*
⁹ Amended soil depth (ft) <i>See Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>	*	*
¹⁰ Amended soil porosity, <i>n</i>	*	*
¹¹ Gravel depth (ft) <i>See Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>	*	*
¹² Gravel porosity, <i>n</i>	*	*
¹³ Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) <i>Typical ~ 3hrs</i>	*	*
¹⁴ Biotreated Volume (ft³) <i>$V_{biotreated} = \text{Item 8} * [(\text{Item 7}/2) + (\text{Item 9} * \text{Item 10}) + (\text{Item 11} * \text{Item 12}) + (\text{Item 13} * (\text{Item 4} / 12))]$</i>	*429 + 28,199 = 28,628	*187 + 4,976 + 9,299 = 14,462
¹⁵ Total biotreated volume from bioretention and/or planter box with underdrains BMP: 44,528 <i>Sum of Item 14 for all volume-based BMPs included in this form</i>		

*MWS' Linear Static Capacity + Volume provided in CMPs. See Attachment B for calculations.

Form 4.3-7 Volume Based Biotreatment – Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention

Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Constructed wetlands, extended wet detention, extended dry detention, or other comparable proprietary BMP. If BMP includes multiple modules (e.g. forebay and main basin), provide separate estimates for storage and pollutants treated in each module.</i>	BMP Type and DA		BMP Type and DA		BMP Type and DA	
	Forebay	Basin	Forebay	Basin	Forebay	Basin
¹ Pollutants addressed with BMP forebay and basin <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP</i>						
² Bottom width (ft)						
³ Bottom length (ft)						
⁴ Bottom area (ft²) <i>A_{bottom} = Item 2 * Item 3</i>						
⁵ Side slope (ft/ft)						
⁶ Depth of storage (ft)						
⁷ Water surface area (ft²) <i>A_{surface} = (Item 2 + (2 * Item 5 * Item 6)) * (Item 3 + (2 * Item 5 * Item 6))</i>						
⁸ Storage volume (ft³) <i>For BMP with a forebay, ensure fraction of total storage is within ranges specified in BMP specific fact sheets, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details V = Item 6 / 3 * [Item 4 + Item 7 + (Item 4 * Item 7)^{0.5}]</i>						
⁹ Drawdown Time (hrs) <i>Copy Item 6 from Form 2.1</i>						
¹⁰ Outflow rate (cfs) <i>Q_{BMP} = (Item 8_{forebay} + Item 8_{basin}) / (Item 9 * 3600)</i>						
¹¹ Duration of design storm event (hrs)						
¹² Biotreated Volume (ft³) <i>V_{biotreated} = (Item 8_{forebay} + Item 8_{basin}) + (Item 10 * Item 11 * 3600)</i>						
¹³ Total biotreated volume from constructed wetlands, extended dry detention, or extended wet detention: <i>(Sum of Item 12 for all BMP included in plan)</i>						

Form 4.3-8 Flow Based Biotreatment			
Biotreatment BMP Type <i>Vegetated swale, vegetated filter strip, or other comparable proprietary BMP</i>	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA	BMP Type and DA
¹ Pollutants addressed with BMP <i>List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in TGD Table 5-5</i>			
² Flow depth for water quality treatment (ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
³ Bed slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
⁴ Manning's roughness coefficient			
⁵ Bottom width (ft) <i>$b_w = (\text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} * \text{Item 4}) / (1.49 * \text{Item 2}^{1.67} * \text{Item 3}^{0.5})$</i>			
⁶ Side Slope (ft/ft) <i>BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
⁷ Cross sectional area (ft²) <i>$A = (\text{Item 5} * \text{Item 2}) + (\text{Item 6} * \text{Item 2}^2)$</i>			
⁸ Water quality flow velocity (ft/sec) <i>$V = \text{Form 4.3-5 Item 6} / \text{Item 7}$</i>			
⁹ Hydraulic residence time (min) <i>Pollutant specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details</i>			
¹⁰ Length of flow based BMP (ft) <i>$L = \text{Item 8} * \text{Item 9} * 60$</i>			
¹¹ Water surface area at water quality flow depth (ft²) <i>$SA_{top} = (\text{Item 5} + (2 * \text{Item 2} * \text{Item 6})) * \text{Item 10}$</i>			

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-9 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, harvest and use, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 1)
¹ Total LID DCV for the Project (ft³): 28,618 <i>Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1</i>
² On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft³): 0 <i>Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2</i>
³ On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft³): 0 <i>Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3</i>
⁴ On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft³): 0 <i>Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4</i>
⁵ On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft³): 28,628 <i>Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5</i>
⁶ Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): 0 <i>Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5</i>
⁷ LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes": <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: <input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>No <i>If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1</i> • Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>No <i>If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized</i> • On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: <input type="checkbox"/>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>No <i>If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes</i>
⁸ If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture. <i>Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, $V_{alt} = (Item\ 1 - Item\ 2 - Item\ 3 - Item\ 4 - Item\ 5) * (100 - Form\ 2.4-1\ Item\ 2)\%$</i> <input type="checkbox"/> An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility. <i>Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed</i>

Form 4.3-9 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DA 2)

¹ Total LID DCV for the Project (ft³): 14,376

Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1

² On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control LID BMP (ft³): 0

Copy Item 30 in Form 4.3-2

³ On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft³): 0

Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3

⁴ On-site retention with LID harvest and use BMP (ft³): 0

Copy Item 9 in Form 4.3-4

⁵ On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft³): 14,462

Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-5

⁶ Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): 0

Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-5

⁷ LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":

- Full retention of LID DCV with site design HSC, infiltration, or harvest and use BMP: ☐ Yes ☒ No
If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1
- Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: ☒ Yes ☐ No
If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized
- On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible and biotreatment BMP provide biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: ☐ Yes ☒ No
If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes

⁸ If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:

- ☐ Combination of HSC, retention and infiltration, harvest and use, and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture.
*Checked yes for Form 4.3-5 Item 7, Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, $V_{alt} = (Item\ 1 - Item\ 2 - Item\ 3 - Item\ 4 - Item\ 5) * (100 - Form\ 2.4-1\ Item\ 2)\%$*
- ☐ An approved Watershed Action Plan (WAP) demonstrates that water quality and hydrologic impacts of urbanization are more effective when managed in at an off-site facility.
Attach appropriate WAP section, including technical documentation, showing effectiveness comparisons for the project site and regional watershed

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-10 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after LID BMP are implemented, needed to address HCOC, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential HCOC. Describe hydromodification control BMP that address HCOC, which may include off-site BMP and/or in-stream controls. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-10 Hydromodification Control BMPs	
<p>¹ Volume reduction needed for HCOC performance criteria (ft³): n/a</p> <p><i>(Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1</i></p>	<p>² On-site retention with site design hydrologic source control, infiltration, and harvest and use LID BMP (ft³): n/a</p> <p><i>Sum of Form 4.3-9 Items 2, 3, and 4. Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving HCOC volume reduction</i></p>
<p>³ Remaining volume for HCOC volume capture (ft³): n/a</p> <p><i>Item 1 – Item 2</i></p>	<p>⁴ Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs (ft³): n/a</p> <p><i>Existing downstream BMP may be used to demonstrate additional volume capture (if so, attach to this WQMP a hydrologic analysis showing how the additional volume would be retained during a 2-yr storm event for the regional watershed)</i></p>
<p>⁵ If Item 4 is less than Item 3, incorporate in-stream controls on downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification</p> <p><i>Attach in-stream control BMP selection and evaluation to this WQMP</i></p>	
<p>⁶ Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMP.</p> <p><i>BMP upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate increased time of concentration through hydrograph attenuation (if so, show that the hydraulic residence time provided in BMP for a 2-year storm event is equal or greater than the addition time of concentration requirement in Form 4.2-4 Item 15)</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California.</p>	
<p>⁷ Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><i>If yes, HCOC performance criteria are achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site or off-site retention BMPs.</p> <p><i>BMPs upstream of a waterbody segment with a potential HCOC may be used to demonstrate additional peak runoff reduction through hydrograph attenuation (if so, attach to this WQMP, a hydrograph analysis showing how the peak runoff would be reduced during a 2-yr storm event)</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Incorporate appropriate in-stream controls for downstream waterbody segment to prevent impacts due to hydromodification, in a plan approved and signed by a licensed engineer in the State of California.</p>	

4.4 Alternative Compliance Plan (if applicable)

Describe an alternative compliance plan (if applicable) for projects not fully able to infiltrate, harvest and use, or biotreat the DCV via on-site LID practices. A project proponent must develop an alternative compliance plan to address the remainder of the LID DCV. Depending on project type some projects may qualify for water quality credits that can be applied to reduce the DCV that must be treated prior to development of an alternative compliance plan (see Form 2.4-1, Water Quality Credits). Form 4.3-9 Item 8 includes instructions on how to apply water quality credits when computing the DCV that must be met through alternative compliance. Alternative compliance plans may include one or more of the following elements:

- On-site structural treatment control BMP - All treatment control BMP should be located as close to possible to the pollutant sources and should not be located within receiving waters;
- Off-site structural treatment control BMP - Pollutant removal should occur prior to discharge of runoff to receiving waters;
- Urban runoff fund or In-lieu program, if available

Depending upon the proposed alternative compliance plan, approval by the executive officer may or may not be required (see Section 6 of the TGD for WQMP).

Section 5 Inspection and Maintenance Responsibility for Post Construction BMP

All BMP included as part of the project WQMP are required to be maintained through regular scheduled inspection and maintenance (refer to Section 8, Post Construction BMP Requirements, in the TGD for WQMP). Fully complete Form 5-1 summarizing all BMP included in the WQMP. Attach additional forms as needed. The WQMP shall also include a detailed Operation and Maintenance Plan for all BMP and may require a Maintenance Agreement (consult the jurisdiction's LIP). If a Maintenance Agreement is required, it must also be attached to the WQMP.

Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance			
BMP	Responsible Party(ies)	Inspection/Maintenance Activities Required	Minimum Frequency of Activities
Proprietary Biofiltration (MWS Units)	Owner	Remove trash from Screening Device, sediment from Separation Chamber and replace cartridge Filter Media, and Drain Down Filter Media. The owner shall keep maintenance/inspection record(s) for a minimum of five years from the date of maintenance. These records shall be made available to the governing municipality for inspection upon request at any time. Transport all debris, trash, organics and sediments to approved facility for disposal in accordance with local and state requirements. The irrigation equipment installed for maintaining the planted vegetation in the MWS units will need to be regularly inspected and maintained along with all other irrigated landscaped areas of the site. Dead plants will need to be replaced as needed.	Average maintenance interval of 6 to 12 months for removing trash from Screening Device. Average interval of 12 to 24 months for removing sediment, replacing Cartridge Filter Media, replacing Drain Down Filter Media and trimming vegetation.
Drain Inserts	Owner	Visually inspect for defects, debris accumulation and illegal dumping. Notify proper authorities and investigate source if illegal dumping has occurred. Using an industrial vacuum, the collected materials shall be removed from the filter basket and disposed of properly. Inspect biosorb hydrocarbon boom and replace as necessary.	Four times per year or following any rain event that would potentially accumulate a large amount of debris in the system. Replace boom twice per year, at a minimum.
Underground Detention Systems	Owner	The manholes shall be inspected semi-annually (October 1st and February 1st) and maintained upon sediment reaching 3-inches in depth. The rows shall be inspected and maintained by a qualified technician and he/she will properly dispose of all wastes. Manholes are installed in order to inspect and maintain the systems. It is installed per OSHA codes to ensure operator and inspector safety.	Semi-annually (October 1st and February 1st) through maintenance service contract with the vendor or equally qualified contractor.

Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance

Sump Pumps	Owner	Preventive maintenance and service to be performed by a qualified technician is recommended. Check automatic operation of system as well as manual operation by use of float activation and selector switch, respectively. Inspect floats for proper elevation and movement. Check voltage and amperage for each motor. Hose down lift station to clean walls, pumps, and floats. Inspection of mechanical seals to be done once every two (2) years.	One (1) per year per manufacturer's recommendations
N1: Education of Property Owners, Tenants and Occupants on Stormwater BMPs	Owner	Property owner will familiarize him/herself with the educational materials in Attachment "E" and the contents of the WQMP.	Annually for all employees and within 2 months for new hires.
N2: Activity Restrictions	Owner	No outdoor work areas, processing, storage or wash area.	Ongoing
N3: Landscape Management BMPs	Owner	Irrigation must be consistent with the local agency's Water Conservation Ordinance. Fertilizer and pesticide usage will be consistent with local agency's Management Guidelines for Use of Fertilizers and Pesticides.	Ongoing
N4: BMP Maintenance	Owner	BMP maintenance, implementation schedules, and responsible parties are included with each specific BMP narrative.	As described in each BMP.
N7: Spill Contingency Plan	Owner	Owner/tenant will have a spill contingency plan based on individual site needs.	Ongoing
N10: Uniform Fire Code Implementation	Owner	Owner will comply with Article 80 of the Uniform Fire Code enforced by the fire protection agency.	Ongoing
N11: Litter/Debris Control Program	Owner	Contract with their landscape maintenance firm to provide this service during regularly schedule maintenance.	Weekly
N12: Employee Training	Owner	The owner will ensure that tenants are also familiar with onsite BMPs and necessary maintenance required of the tenants. Employees shall be trained to clean up spills and participate in ongoing maintenance. Owner will check with City and County at least once a year to obtain new or updated educational materials and provide these materials to tenants. The WQMP requires annual employee training and new hires within 2 months.	Annually for all employees and within 2 months for new hires.
N13: Housekeeping of Loading Docks	Owner	Keep all fluids indoors. Clean up spills immediately and keep spills from entering storm drain system. Area shall be inspected weekly for proper containment and practices with spills cleaned up immediately and disposed of properly.	Ongoing
N14: Catch Basin Inspection Program	Owner	Monthly inspection by property owner's designee. Sumps will be vacuumed when sediment or trash becomes 2-inches deep and disposed of properly.	Monthly inspection and maintain as necessary.

Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance

N15: Vacuum Sweeping of Private Streets and Parking Lots	Owner	All landscape maintenance contractors will be required to sweep up all landscape cuttings, mowings and fertilizer materials off paved areas weekly and dispose of properly. Parking areas and drive ways will be swept monthly by sweeping contractor.	Monthly
N17: Comply with all other applicable NPDES permits	Owner	Will comply with Construction General Permit and Industrial General Permit (may apply for No Exposure Certification/NEC).	Ongoing during construction.
S1: Provide storm drain system stenciling and signage (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-13)	Owner	"No Dumping – Drains to River" stencils will be applied. Legibility of stencil will be maintained on a yearly basis.	Annually
S3: Design and construct trash and waste storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-32)	Owner	Paved with an impervious surface, designed not to allow run-on from adjoining areas, designed to divert drainage from adjoining roofs and pavements diverted around the area, screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.	Ongoing
S4: Use efficient irrigation systems & landscape design, water conservation, smart controllers, and source control (Statewide Model Landscape Ordinance; CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-12)	Owner	Irrigation systems shall include shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines. Timers will be used to avoid over watering and watering cycles and duration shall be adjusted seasonally by the landscape maintenance contractor. The landscaping areas will be grouped with plants that have similar water requirements. Native or drought tolerant species shall also be used where appropriate to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration.	Adjust watering cycles and duration seasonally / quarterly.

Section 6 WQMP Attachments

6.1 Site Plan and Drainage Plan

Include a site plan and drainage plan sheet set containing the following minimum information:

- Project location
- Site boundary
- Land uses and land covers, as applicable
- Suitability/feasibility constraints
- Structural Source Control BMP locations
- Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP locations
- LID BMP details
- Drainage delineations and flow information
- Drainage connections

See Attachment C for WQMP Site Map.

6.2 Electronic Data Submittal

Minimum requirements include submittal of PDF exhibits in addition to hard copies. Format must not require specialized software to open. If the local jurisdiction requires specialized electronic document formats (consult the LIP), this section will describe the contents (e.g., layering, nomenclature, geo-referencing, etc.) of these documents so that they may be interpreted efficiently and accurately.

6.3 Post Construction

Attach all O&M Plans and Maintenance Agreements for BMP to the WQMP (Attachment D).

6.4 Other Supporting Documentation

- Existing Site Photos (Attachment A)
- BMP Design Calculations & Supporting Documentation (Attachment B)
- Maintenance Agreement (Attachment D)
- BMP Educational Materials (Attachment E)
- Infiltration Feasibility (Attachment F)

Attachment A
Existing Condition Site Photos



Attachment B
BMP Design Calculations & Supporting
Documentation



Home

Site Map

Organization

Search

NWS

All NOAA

Go

General Information

Homepage
Progress Reports
FAQ
Glossary

Precipitation Frequency

Data Server
GIS Grids
Maps
Time Series
Temporals
Documents

Probable Maximum Precipitation

Documents

Miscellaneous

Publications
Storm Analysis
Record Precipitation

Contact Us

Inquiries



NOAA ATLAS 14 POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES: CA

Data description

Data type: Units: Time series type:

Select location

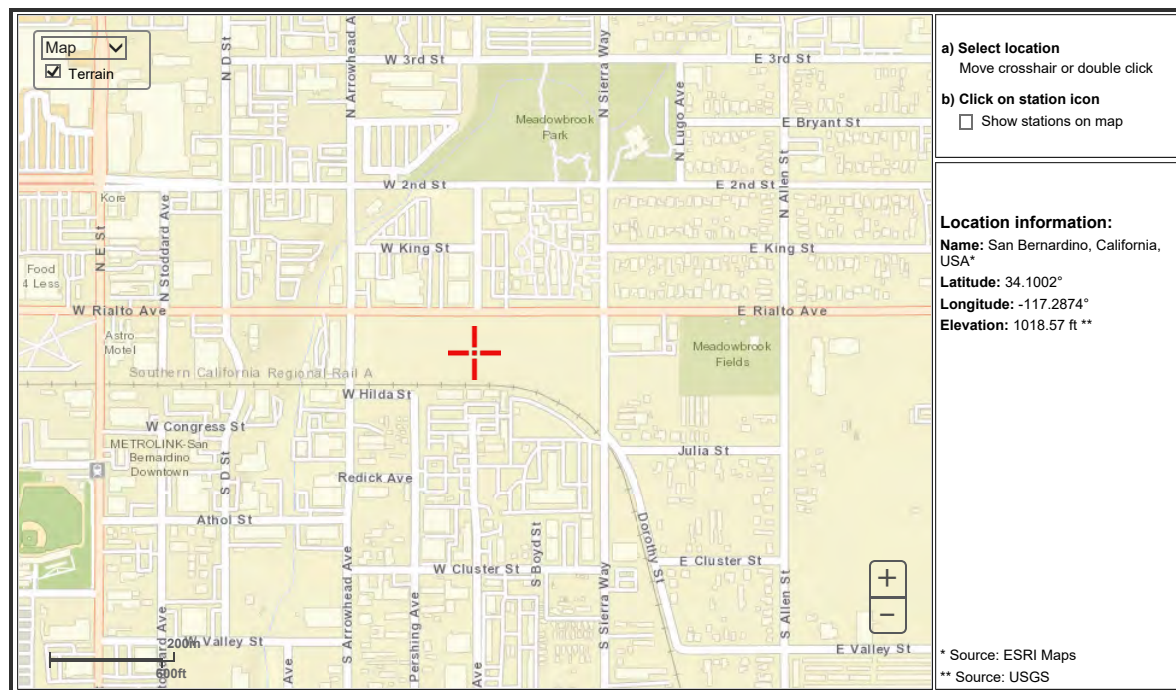
1) Manually:

a) By location (decimal degrees, use "-" for S and W): Latitude: Longitude:

b) By station (list of CA stations):

c) By address

2) Use map (if ESRI interactive map is not loading, try adding the host: <https://js.arcgis.com/> to the firewall, or contact us at hdsc.questions@noaa.gov):



POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY (PF) ESTIMATES

WITH 90% CONFIDENCE INTERVALS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 6, Version 2

PF tabular

PF graphical

Supplementary information

Print page

PDS-based precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches)¹

Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	0.105 (0.088-0.128)	0.140 (0.116-0.170)	0.186 (0.154-0.226)	0.223 (0.183-0.274)	0.273 (0.217-0.347)	0.312 (0.242-0.405)	0.351 (0.266-0.468)	0.392 (0.288-0.537)	0.447 (0.315-0.640)	0.490 (0.334-0.726)
10-min	0.151 (0.126-0.183)	0.201 (0.167-0.244)	0.266 (0.221-0.324)	0.319 (0.262-0.392)	0.391 (0.311-0.498)	0.447 (0.347-0.580)	0.503 (0.381-0.670)	0.561 (0.413-0.770)	0.640 (0.452-0.917)	0.702 (0.478-1.04)
15-min	0.183 (0.152-0.222)	0.243 (0.202-0.295)	0.322 (0.267-0.392)	0.386 (0.317-0.474)	0.473 (0.376-0.602)	0.540 (0.420-0.702)	0.608 (0.461-0.811)	0.679 (0.500-0.931)	0.775 (0.547-1.11)	0.849 (0.578-1.26)
30-min	0.271 (0.226-0.330)	0.361 (0.300-0.439)	0.479 (0.397-0.583)	0.574 (0.472-0.706)	0.704 (0.559-0.895)	0.803 (0.624-1.04)	0.905 (0.686-1.21)	1.01 (0.744-1.39)	1.15 (0.813-1.65)	1.26 (0.860-1.87)
60-min	0.395 (0.329-0.480)	0.526 (0.437-0.639)	0.696 (0.577-0.849)	0.835 (0.686-1.03)	1.02 (0.813-1.30)	1.17 (0.908-1.52)	1.32 (0.998-1.75)	1.47 (1.08-2.02)	1.68 (1.18-2.40)	1.84 (1.25-2.73)
2-hr	0.566 (0.471-0.687)	0.736 (0.612-0.895)	0.958 (0.794-1.17)	1.14 (0.936-1.40)	1.38 (1.10-1.76)	1.57 (1.22-2.04)	1.76 (1.33-2.35)	1.96 (1.44-2.68)	2.22 (1.57-3.18)	2.42 (1.65-3.59)
3-hr	0.694 (0.578-0.843)	0.895 (0.744-1.09)	1.16 (0.959-1.41)	1.37 (1.13-1.68)	1.66 (1.32-2.11)	1.88 (1.46-2.44)	2.10 (1.59-2.80)	2.33 (1.72-3.20)	2.64 (1.87-3.78)	2.88 (1.96-4.27)
6-hr	0.961 (0.800-1.17)	1.23 (1.02-1.49)	1.58 (1.31-1.93)	1.87 (1.53-2.29)	2.25 (1.79-2.87)	2.55 (1.98-3.31)	2.85 (2.16-3.80)	3.16 (2.33-4.33)	3.58 (2.52-5.12)	3.90 (2.66-5.78)
12-hr	1.27	1.63	2.11	2.49	3.01	3.41	3.82	4.24	4.80	5.24

	(1.06-1.54)	(1.36-1.98)	(1.74-2.57)	(2.05-3.06)	(2.39-3.83)	(2.65-4.43)	(2.89-5.09)	(3.12-5.81)	(3.39-6.87)	(3.57-7.77)
24-hr	1.69 (1.50-1.95)	2.20 (1.94-2.54)	2.86 (2.52-3.31)	3.40 (2.98-3.97)	4.14 (3.50-4.98)	4.70 (3.90-5.78)	5.28 (4.28-6.65)	5.87 (4.63-7.60)	6.68 (5.06-9.01)	7.31 (5.35-10.2)
2-day	2.06 (1.82-2.37)	2.72 (2.40-3.14)	3.59 (3.17-4.15)	4.31 (3.77-5.02)	5.29 (4.48-6.37)	6.05 (5.02-7.44)	6.83 (5.53-8.60)	7.64 (6.02-9.89)	8.74 (6.62-11.8)	9.61 (7.03-13.4)
3-day	2.21 (1.96-2.55)	2.96 (2.62-3.41)	3.95 (3.49-4.57)	4.78 (4.18-5.57)	5.91 (5.01-7.12)	6.80 (5.64-8.36)	7.71 (6.25-9.72)	8.67 (6.83-11.2)	9.98 (7.55-13.5)	11.0 (8.06-15.4)
4-day	2.36 (2.09-2.72)	3.18 (2.82-3.67)	4.29 (3.79-4.97)	5.21 (4.56-6.08)	6.49 (5.50-7.82)	7.49 (6.22-9.21)	8.53 (6.91-10.7)	9.61 (7.58-12.4)	11.1 (8.41-15.0)	12.3 (9.00-17.2)
7-day	2.69 (2.39-3.11)	3.70 (3.27-4.27)	5.06 (4.46-5.85)	6.19 (5.41-7.22)	7.77 (6.58-9.36)	9.01 (7.48-11.1)	10.3 (8.35-13.0)	11.7 (9.20-15.1)	13.6 (10.3-18.3)	15.1 (11.0-21.0)
10-day	2.91 (2.58-3.36)	4.04 (3.57-4.66)	5.57 (4.91-6.44)	6.84 (5.99-7.98)	8.64 (7.31-10.4)	10.1 (8.34-12.4)	11.5 (9.34-14.5)	13.1 (10.3-16.9)	15.3 (11.6-20.6)	17.0 (12.4-23.7)
20-day	3.58 (3.17-4.12)	5.03 (4.44-5.80)	7.00 (6.17-8.10)	8.66 (7.58-10.1)	11.0 (9.33-13.3)	12.9 (10.7-15.8)	14.8 (12.0-18.7)	16.9 (13.3-21.9)	19.9 (15.0-26.8)	22.2 (16.2-31.0)
30-day	4.22 (3.74-4.86)	5.92 (5.24-6.83)	8.25 (7.28-9.55)	10.2 (8.95-11.9)	13.0 (11.0-15.7)	15.3 (12.7-18.8)	17.6 (14.3-22.2)	20.1 (15.8-26.0)	23.6 (17.9-31.9)	26.5 (19.4-36.9)
45-day	5.06 (4.48-5.84)	7.04 (6.23-8.12)	9.75 (8.60-11.3)	12.1 (10.6-14.1)	15.3 (13.0-18.5)	18.0 (14.9-22.1)	20.7 (16.8-26.1)	23.7 (18.7-30.7)	27.9 (21.1-37.6)	31.3 (22.9-43.6)
60-day	5.95 (5.27-6.86)	8.16 (7.22-9.41)	11.2 (9.88-13.0)	13.8 (12.1-16.1)	17.5 (14.8-21.1)	20.5 (17.0-25.2)	23.6 (19.1-29.7)	26.9 (21.2-34.9)	31.7 (24.0-42.7)	35.5 (26.0-49.5)

¹ Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS).
Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values.
Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

Estimates from the table in CSV format:

Main Link Categories:
[Home](#) | [OWP](#)

US Department of Commerce
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
National Weather Service
Office of Water Prediction (OWP)
1325 East West Highway
Silver Spring, MD 20910
Page Author: [HDSC webmaster](#)
Page last modified: April 21, 2017

Map Disclaimer
Disclaimer
Credits
Glossary

Privacy Policy
About Us
Career Opportunities

VOLUME-BASED BMP DESIGN

$$C_{BMP} = 0.858(\text{imp})^3 - 0.78(\text{imp})^2 + 0.774(\text{imp}) + 0.04$$

$$P6 = (0.526)(1.4807) = 0.779 \text{ inches}$$

$$P0 = (1.963)(C_{BMP})(0.779)$$

$$DCV = (P0 * \text{Area}) / 12$$

DA 1 DMA A – CMP #1 – CONTECH 96” SOLID CMP

Region	Valley	
Drainage Area (acres)	6.39	acres
Drainage Area (sq-ft)	278,348	sq-ft
Impervious Coeff i =	0.95	< 1.0
Runoff Coeff C =	0.807	
1-hr 2-yr from NOAA	0.526	
P6 Coeff	1.4807	
Mean 6-hr (P6)	0.779	
Drawdown Rate (a)	1.963	
DCV	28,618	cu-ft
DCV	0.657	acre-ft

WETLANDMod VOLUME BASED SIZING SHEET

Project Location

Project Name	Arrowhead Ave (TEI 4029) MWS #1
City/Town	City of San Bernardino
State	California
Zip Code	92408



Horizontal Flow Biofiltration System

SIZING CALCULATIONS

Inputs	Units
--------	-------

Notes/References

Impervious Area

BMP Drainage Area <small>(not required - manual entry - not part of formula)</small>	5.39	Acres
--	-------------	--------------

This includes all areas that will contribute runoff to the proposed BMP, including pervious areas, impervious areas, and off-site areas, whether or not they are directly or indirectly connected to the BMP.

Watershed Impervious Ratio <small>(not required - manual entry - not part of formula)</small>	
---	--

Watershed Imperviousness Ratio", is equal to the percent of total impervious area in the "BMP Drainage Area" divided by 100

Runoff Coefficient "C" <small>(not required - manual entry - not part of formula)</small>	
---	--

Water Quality Volume (required)	28618	cubic feet
--	--------------	-------------------

Use sizing procedures provided by state or local agencies to determine the appropriate Water Quality Volume. Intensities and design storms vary widely by region and method.

Design Storm Duration	0	hours
------------------------------	----------	--------------

Varies depending on geographical region. Set at 0 for pump system set up. LA County 3 hours. Call for details.

MWS Sizing

WetlandMod Model Number (from matrix)	MWS-L-10-20	
HGL	3.4	
# Of Units	1	quantity
Discharge Rate (from matrix)	78.50	gallons/minute

Please choose size from "Model Size Matrix" Tab

Treatment Hydraulic Grade Line

Select the number of systems required to treat the water quality volume. Will vary depending on drain down time regulations.

Loading Rate of 0.025 gpm/sq ft or 2.5 in/hr. Field Verified.

Volume Treated During Event

Processed through MWS - Linear	0	cubic feet	78.4992 gals/minute
--------------------------------	---	------------	----------------------------

Volume Treated Following Event

MWS Static Capacity (from matrix)	428.67	cubic feet
Volume Needed in Pre-Storage	28189	cubic feet

Set at zero to start. Size pre-storage system to hold this volume

Sizing complete when equal to value of zero.

TOTAL STORMWATER TREATED	28618	cubic feet
---------------------------------	--------------	-------------------

Note: This amount should be equal to the "Water Quality Volume"

Drain Down Time	45.57	hours
------------------------	--------------	--------------

Drain down time must be equal to or less than requirement of local jurisdiction. Default 48 hours.

Feel free to fax or email proposed sizing calculations to Modular Wetlands Systems, Inc. for assistance with sizing, compliance, and design.

Phone: 760.433.7640

Fax: 760.433.3176

Email: Info@modularwetlands.com



PROJECT SUMMARY

CALCULATION DETAILS

- LOADING = HS20/HS25
- APPROX. LINEAR FOOTAGE = 561 LF

STORAGE SUMMARY

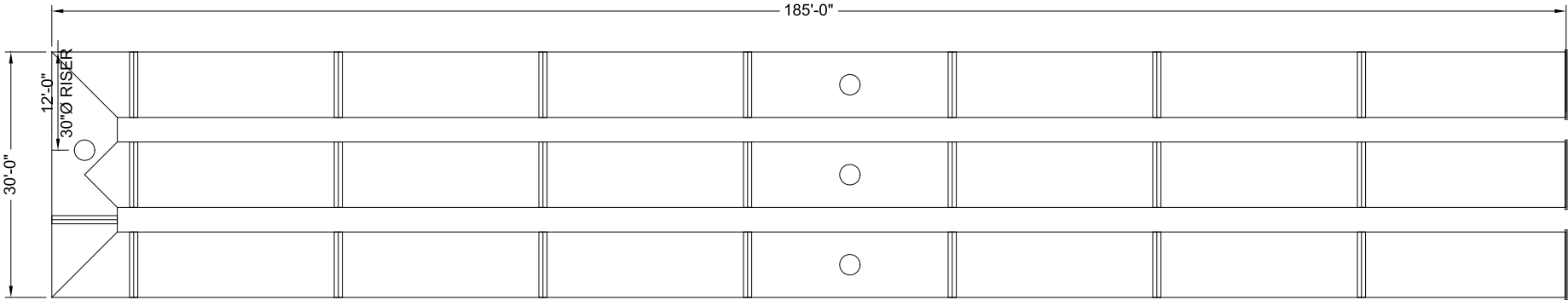
- STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED = 28,189 CF
- PIPE STORAGE VOLUME = 28,199 CF
- BACKFILL STORAGE VOLUME = 0 CF
- TOTAL STORAGE PROVIDED = 28,199 CF

PIPE DETAILS

- DIAMETER = 96"
- CORRUGATION = 5x1
- GAGE = 16
- COATING = ALT2
- WALL TYPE = SOLID
- BARREL SPACING = 36"

BACKFILL DETAILS

- WIDTH AT ENDS = 12"
- ABOVE PIPE = 6"
- WIDTH AT SIDES = 12"
- BELOW PIPE = 6"



NOTES

- ALL RISER AND STUB DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTERLINE. ALL ELEVATIONS, DIMENSIONS, AND LOCATIONS OF RISERS AND INLETS, SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO RELEASING FOR FABRICATION.
- ALL FITTINGS AND REINFORCEMENT COMPLY WITH ASTM A998.
- ALL RISERS AND STUBS ARE 2²/₃" x 1¹/₂" CORRUGATION AND 16 GAGE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- RISERS TO BE FIELD TRIMMED TO GRADE.
- QUANTITY OF PIPE SHOWN DOES NOT PROVIDE EXTRA PIPE FOR CONNECTING THE SYSTEM TO EXISTING PIPE OR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. OUR SYSTEM AS DETAILED PROVIDES NOMINAL INLET AND/OR OUTLET PIPE STUB FOR CONNECTION TO EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES. IF ADDITIONAL PIPE IS NEEDED IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- BAND TYPE TO BE DETERMINED UPON FINAL DESIGN.
- THE PROJECT SUMMARY IS REFLECTIVE OF THE DYODS DESIGN, QUANTITIES ARE APPROX. AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED UPON FINAL DESIGN AND APPROVAL. FOR EXAMPLE, TOTAL EXCAVATION DOES NOT CONSIDER ALL VARIABLES SUCH AS SHORING AND ONLY ACCOUNTS FOR MATERIAL WITHIN THE ESTIMATED EXCAVATION FOOTPRINT.
- THESE DRAWINGS ARE FOR CONCEPTUAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT REFLECT ANY LOCAL PREFERENCES OR REGULATIONS. PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL CONTECH REP FOR MODIFICATIONS.

ASSEMBLY
SCALE: 1" = 20'

C:\EXPORT\TEMPLATES\CMP_V8.DWG 10/18/2019 10:02 AM


The design and information shown on this drawing is provided as a service to the project owner, engineer and contractor by Contech Engineered Solutions LLC ("Contech"). Neither this drawing, nor any part thereof, may be used, reproduced or modified in any manner without the prior written consent of Contech. Failure to comply is done at the user's own risk and Contech expressly disclaims any liability or responsibility for such use.		
If discrepancies between the supplied information upon which the drawing is based and actual field conditions are encountered as site work progresses, these discrepancies must be reported to Contech immediately for re-evaluation of the design. Contech accepts no liability for designs based on missing, incomplete or inaccurate information supplied by others.		
DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY



ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC
www.ContechES.com

9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069

800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX



CMP DETENTION SYSTEMS

CONTECH
DYODS
DRAWING

DYO11357 TEI 4029 - San Bernardino Gateway Business Park TEI 4029 - CMP #1 San Bernardino, CA DETENTION SYSTEM			PROJECT No.: 7076	SEQ. No.: 11357	DATE: 10/14/2022
DESIGNED: DYO		DRAWN: DYO			
CHECKED: DYO		APPROVED: DYO			
SHEET NO.:					1

DA 2 DMA A – CMP #3 – CONTECH 96” SOLID CMP

Region	Valley	
Drainage Area (acres)	1.12	acres
Drainage Area (sq-ft)	48,787	sq-ft
Impervious Coeff	i = 0.95	< 1.0
Runoff Coeff	C = 0.807	
1-hr 2-yr from NOAA	0.526	
P6 Coeff	1.4807	
Mean 6-hr (P6)	0.779	
Drawdown Rate (a)	1.963	
DCV	5,016	cu-ft
DCV	0.115	acre-ft

DA 2 DMA B – CMP #2 – CONTECH 96” SOLID CMP

Region	Valley	
Drainage Area (acres)	2.09	acres
Drainage Area (sq-ft)	91,040	sq-ft
Impervious Coeff	i = 0.95	< 1.0
Runoff Coeff	C = 0.807	
1-hr 2-yr from NOAA	0.526	
P6 Coeff	1.4807	
Mean 6-hr (P6)	0.779	
Drawdown Rate (a)	1.963	
DCV	9,360	cu-ft
DCV	0.215	acre-ft

Total Area = 1.12 acres + 2.09 acres = 3.21 acres

Total DCV = 5,016 cu-ft + 9,360 cu-ft = 14,376 cu-ft

WETLANDMod VOLUME BASED SIZING SHEET

Project Location

Project Name	Arrowhead Ave (TEI 4029) MWS #2
City/Town	City of San Bernardino
State	California
Zip Code	92408



Horizontal Flow Biofiltration System

SIZING CALCULATIONS

Impervious Area

BMP Drainage Area <small>(not required - manual entry - not part of formula)</small>	3.21	Acres
Watershed Impervious Ratio <small>(not required - manual entry - not part of formula)</small>		
Runoff Coefficient "C" <small>(not required - manual entry - not part of formula)</small>		

This includes all areas that will contribute runoff to the proposed BMP, including pervious areas, impervious areas, and off-site areas, whether or not they are directly or indirectly connected to the BMP.

Watershed Imperviousness Ratio", is equal to the percent of total impervious area in the "BMP Drainage Area" divided by 100

Water Quality Volume (required)	14376	cubic feet
Design Storm Duration	0	hours

Use sizing procedures provided by state or local agencies to determine the appropriate Water Quality Volume. Intensities and design storms vary widely by region and method.

Varies depending on geographical region. Set at 0 for pump system set up. LA County 3 hours. Call for details.

MWS Sizing

WetlandMod Model Number (from matrix)	MWS-L-8-12	
HGL	3.4	
# Of Units	1	quantity
Discharge Rate (from matrix)	39.25	gallons/minute

Please choose size from "Model Size Matrix" Tab

Treatment Hydraulic Grade Line

Select the number of systems required to treat the water quality volume. Will vary depending on drain down time regulations.

Loading Rate of 0.025 gpm/sq ft or 2.5 in/hr. Field Verified.

Volume Treated During Event

Processed through MWS - Linear	0	cubic feet	39.2496 gals/minute
--------------------------------	---	------------	----------------------------

Volume Treated Following Event

MWS Static Capacity (from matrix)	187.14	cubic feet
Volume Needed in Pre-Storage	14189	cubic feet

Set at zero to start. Size pre-storage system to hold this volume

Sizing complete when equal to value of zero.

TOTAL STORMWATER TREATED	14376	cubic feet
Drain Down Time	45.78	hours

Note: This amount should be equal to the "Water Quality Volume"

Drain down time must be equal to or less than requirement of local jurisdiction. Default 48 hours.

Feel free to fax or email proposed sizing calculations to Modular Wetlands Systems, Inc. for assistance with sizing, compliance, and design.

Phone: 760.433.7640

Fax: 760.433.3176

Email: Info@modularwetlands.com



PROJECT SUMMARY

CALCULATION DETAILS

- LOADING = HS20/HS25
- APPROX. LINEAR FOOTAGE = 99 LF

STORAGE SUMMARY

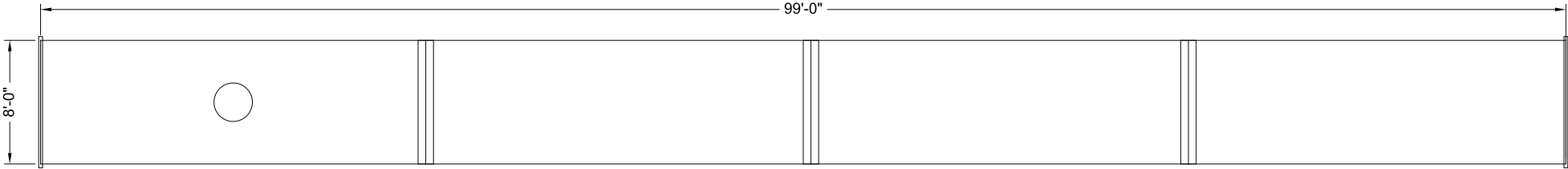
- STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED = 4,951 CF
- PIPE STORAGE VOLUME = 4,976 CF
- BACKFILL STORAGE VOLUME = 0 CF
- TOTAL STORAGE PROVIDED = 4,976 CF

PIPE DETAILS

- DIAMETER = 96"
- CORRUGATION = 5x1
- GAGE = 16
- COATING = ALT2
- WALL TYPE = SOLID
- BARREL SPACING = 36"

BACKFILL DETAILS

- WIDTH AT ENDS = 12"
- ABOVE PIPE = 6"
- WIDTH AT SIDES = 12"
- BELOW PIPE = 6"



NOTES

- ALL RISER AND STUB DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTERLINE. ALL ELEVATIONS, DIMENSIONS, AND LOCATIONS OF RISERS AND INLETS, SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO RELEASING FOR FABRICATION.
- ALL FITTINGS AND REINFORCEMENT COMPLY WITH ASTM A998.
- ALL RISERS AND STUBS ARE 22⁄3" x 1⁄2" CORRUGATION AND 16 GAGE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- RISERS TO BE FIELD TRIMMED TO GRADE.
- QUANTITY OF PIPE SHOWN DOES NOT PROVIDE EXTRA PIPE FOR CONNECTING THE SYSTEM TO EXISTING PIPE OR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. OUR SYSTEM AS DETAILED PROVIDES NOMINAL INLET AND/OR OUTLET PIPE STUB FOR CONNECTION TO EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES. IF ADDITIONAL PIPE IS NEEDED IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- BAND TYPE TO BE DETERMINED UPON FINAL DESIGN.
- THE PROJECT SUMMARY IS REFLECTIVE OF THE DYODS DESIGN, QUANTITIES ARE APPROX. AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED UPON FINAL DESIGN AND APPROVAL. FOR EXAMPLE, TOTAL EXCAVATION DOES NOT CONSIDER ALL VARIABLES SUCH AS SHORING AND ONLY ACCOUNTS FOR MATERIAL WITHIN THE ESTIMATED EXCAVATION FOOTPRINT.
- THESE DRAWINGS ARE FOR CONCEPTUAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT REFLECT ANY LOCAL PREFERENCES OR REGULATIONS. PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL CONTECH REP FOR MODIFICATIONS.

ASSEMBLY
SCALE: 1" = 10'

C:\EXPORT\TEMPLATES\CMP_V8.DWG 10/18/2019 10:02 AM

The design and information shown on this drawing is provided as a service to the project owner, engineer and contractor by Contech Engineered Solutions LLC ("Contech"). Neither this drawing, nor any part thereof, may be used, reproduced or modified in any manner without the prior written consent of Contech. Failure to comply is done at the user's own risk and Contech expressly disclaims any liability or responsibility for such use.		
If discrepancies between the supplied information upon which the drawing is based and actual field conditions are encountered as site work progresses, these discrepancies must be reported to Contech immediately for re-evaluation of the design. Contech accepts no liability for designs based on missing, incomplete or inaccurate information supplied by others.		
DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY

CONTECH

ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC

www.ContechES.com

9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069

800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

CONTECH

CMP DETENTION SYSTEMS

CONTECH
DYODS
DRAWING

DYO11359 TEI 4029 - San Bernardino Gateway Business Park

TEI 4029 - CMP #3

San Bernardino, CA

DETENTION SYSTEM

PROJECT No.: 7076	SEQ. No.: 11359	DATE: 10/14/2022
DESIGNED: DYO	DRAWN: DYO	
CHECKED: DYO	APPROVED: DYO	
SHEET NO.:		1

PROJECT SUMMARY

CALCULATION DETAILS

- LOADING = HS20/HS25
- APPROX. LINEAR FOOTAGE = 185 LF

STORAGE SUMMARY

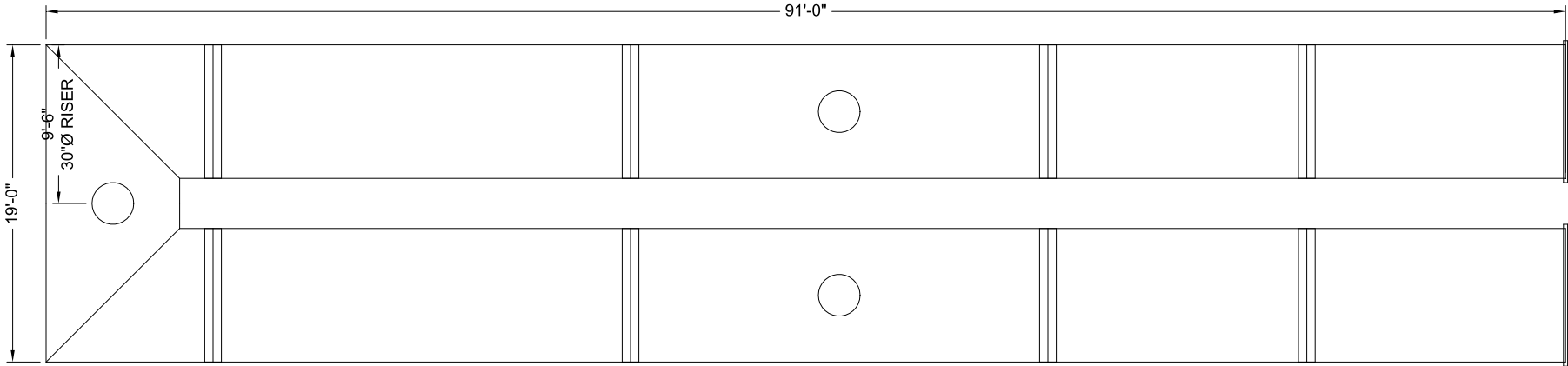
- STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED = 9,238 CF
- PIPE STORAGE VOLUME = 9,299 CF
- BACKFILL STORAGE VOLUME = 0 CF
- TOTAL STORAGE PROVIDED = 9,299 CF

PIPE DETAILS

- DIAMETER = 96"
- CORRUGATION = 5x1
- GAGE = 16
- COATING = ALT2
- WALL TYPE = SOLID
- BARREL SPACING = 36"

BACKFILL DETAILS

- WIDTH AT ENDS = 12"
- ABOVE PIPE = 6"
- WIDTH AT SIDES = 12"
- BELOW PIPE = 6"



NOTES

- ALL RISER AND STUB DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTERLINE. ALL ELEVATIONS, DIMENSIONS, AND LOCATIONS OF RISERS AND INLETS, SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO RELEASING FOR FABRICATION.
- ALL FITTINGS AND REINFORCEMENT COMPLY WITH ASTM A998.
- ALL RISERS AND STUBS ARE 2²/₃" x 1¹/₂" CORRUGATION AND 16 GAGE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- RISERS TO BE FIELD TRIMMED TO GRADE.
- QUANTITY OF PIPE SHOWN DOES NOT PROVIDE EXTRA PIPE FOR CONNECTING THE SYSTEM TO EXISTING PIPE OR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. OUR SYSTEM AS DETAILED PROVIDES NOMINAL INLET AND/OR OUTLET PIPE STUB FOR CONNECTION TO EXISTING DRAINAGE FACILITIES. IF ADDITIONAL PIPE IS NEEDED IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
- BAND TYPE TO BE DETERMINED UPON FINAL DESIGN.
- THE PROJECT SUMMARY IS REFLECTIVE OF THE DYODS DESIGN, QUANTITIES ARE APPROX. AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED UPON FINAL DESIGN AND APPROVAL. FOR EXAMPLE, TOTAL EXCAVATION DOES NOT CONSIDER ALL VARIABLES SUCH AS SHORING AND ONLY ACCOUNTS FOR MATERIAL WITHIN THE ESTIMATED EXCAVATION FOOTPRINT.
- THESE DRAWINGS ARE FOR CONCEPTUAL PURPOSES AND DO NOT REFLECT ANY LOCAL PREFERENCES OR REGULATIONS. PLEASE CONTACT YOUR LOCAL CONTECH REP FOR MODIFICATIONS.

ASSEMBLY
SCALE: 1" = 10'

C:\EXPORT\TEMPLATES\CMP_V8.DWG 10/18/2019 10:02 AM

The design and information shown on this drawing is provided as a service to the project owner, engineer and contractor by Contech Engineered Solutions LLC ("Contech"). Neither this drawing, nor any part thereof, may be used, reproduced or modified in any manner without the prior written consent of Contech. Failure to comply is done at the user's own risk and Contech expressly disclaims any liability or responsibility for such use.		
If discrepancies between the supplied information upon which the drawing is based and actual field conditions are encountered as site work progresses, these discrepancies must be reported to Contech immediately for re-evaluation of the design. Contech accepts no liability for designs based on missing, incomplete or inaccurate information supplied by others.		
DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY

CONTECH

ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC

www.ContechES.com

9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069

800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

CONTECH

CMP DETENTION SYSTEMS

CONTECH
DYODS
DRAWING

DYO11358 TEI 4029 - San Bernardino Gateway Business Park
TEI 4029 - CMP #2
San Bernardino, CA
DETENTION SYSTEM

PROJECT No.: 7076	SEQ. No.: 11358	DATE: 10/14/2022
DESIGNED: DYO		DRAWN: DYO
CHECKED: DYO		APPROVED: DYO
SHEET NO.: 1		

DA 2 – PRO-RATED STORAGE VOLUME CALCULATIONS

MWS - Volume Needed in Pre-Storage	14,189	cu-ft
DA 2	3.21	acres
DA 2 DMA A	1.12	acres
DA 2 DMA B	2.09	acres
Pro-Rated Volume for DA 2 DMA A	4,951	cu-ft
Pro-Rated Volume for DA 2 DMA B	9,238	cu-ft
Storage Provided for DA 2 DMA A	4,976	cu-ft
Storage Provided for DA 2 DMA B	9,299	cu-ft
Total Storage Provided by CMPs	14,275	cu-ft > 14,189 cu-ft

Attachment C

WQMP Site Map



Google Earth

Thienes Engineering, Inc.
 CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND SURVEYING
 14349 FIRESTONE BOULEVARD
 LA MIRADA, CALIFORNIA 90638
 PH.(714)521-4811 FAX(714)521-4173

VICINITY MAP
 FOR
119 S. ARROWHEAD AVENUE
SAN BERNARDINO, CA

Last Update: 12/10/21
 O: \4000-4099\4029\4029 VicMap.dwg



RIALTO AVENUE

ARROWHEAD AVENUE

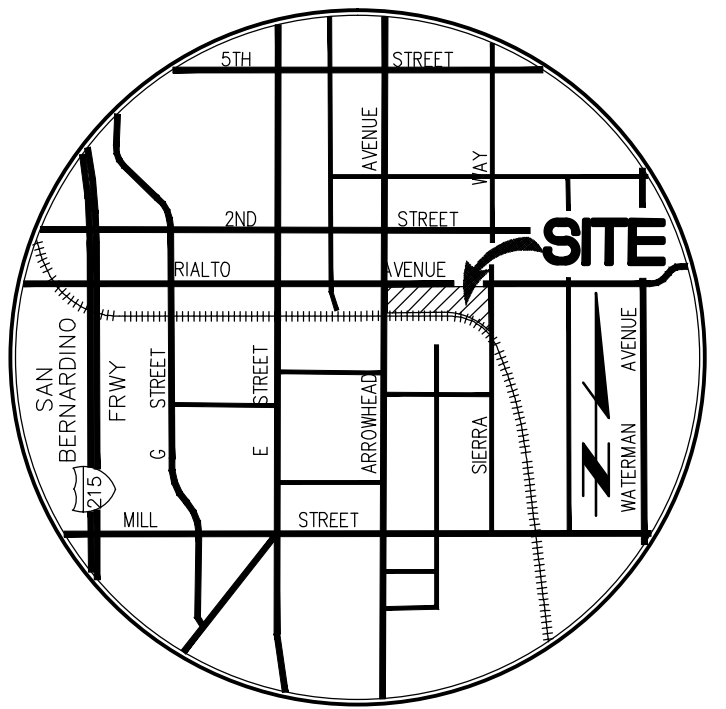
HILDA STREET

SIERRA AVENUE

BLDG. 1

BLDG. 2

BLDG. 3

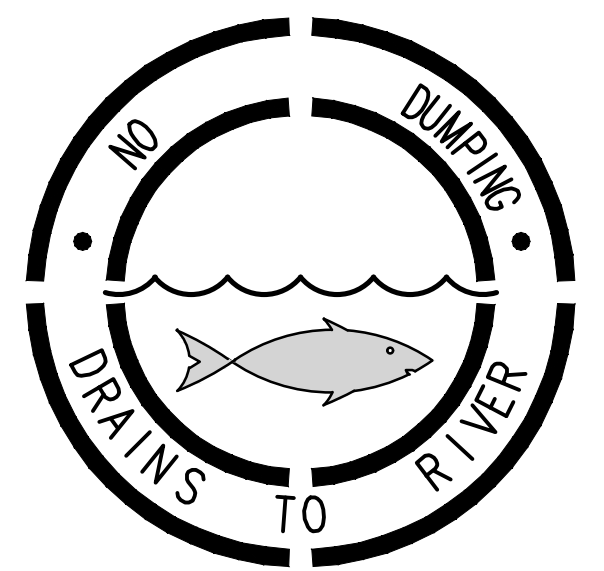


VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

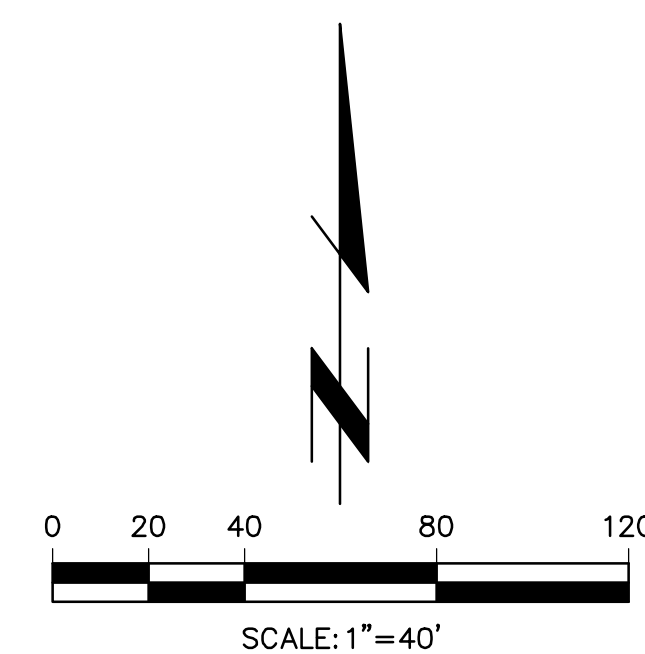
LEGEND

- 1 ABOVEGROUND LOADING DOCK
- 2 LANDSCAPE
- 3 STORM DRAIN SYSTEM SIGNS "NO DUMPING-DRAINS TO RIVER"
- 4 DRAIN INSERT(S)
- 5 UNDERGROUND SOLID 96" CMP SYSTEM WITH IMPERMEABLE LINER (DETENTION)
- 6 TRASH ENCLOSURE
- 7 CONNECTOR PIPE SCREEN (CPS)
- 8 MODULAR WETLAND SYSTEM (BIOFILTRATION)
- 9 SUMP PUMP
- 10 PUMP DISCHARGE LOCATION

NOTES:
RD ROOF DRAIN
BOUNDARY
DRAINAGE AREAS
SURFACE FLOW DIRECTION
SD FLOW DIRECTION



SAMPLE CATCH BASIN STENCIL



Last Update: 10/14/22
G:\4000-4099\4029\WOMP\SITEMAP.dwg

CITY OF SAN BERNARDINO
PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WOMP SITEMAP

SAN BERNARDINO GATEWAY
BUSINESS PARK

119 S. ARROWHEAD AVENUE

PREPARED FOR:

PROFICIENCY CAPITAL, LLC
11777 SAN VICENTE BLVD, STE. 780
LOS ANGELES CA, 90049
PHONE: (949) 296-7006
CONTACT: MATT ENGLHARD

PREPARED BY:

Tti Thienes Engineering, Inc.
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND SURVEYING
14340 FIRESTONE BOULEVARD
LA MIRADA, CALIFORNIA 90638
PH: (714) 521-4811 FAX: (714) 521-4773

Designed by _____
Date _____
Checked by _____
Date _____
Designed by _____
Date _____
Checked by _____
Date _____

Approved by _____
Date _____
Public Works Director _____ R.C.E. _____
Sheet **1** of **3** Sheets

4029/1 OF 3 SHEET

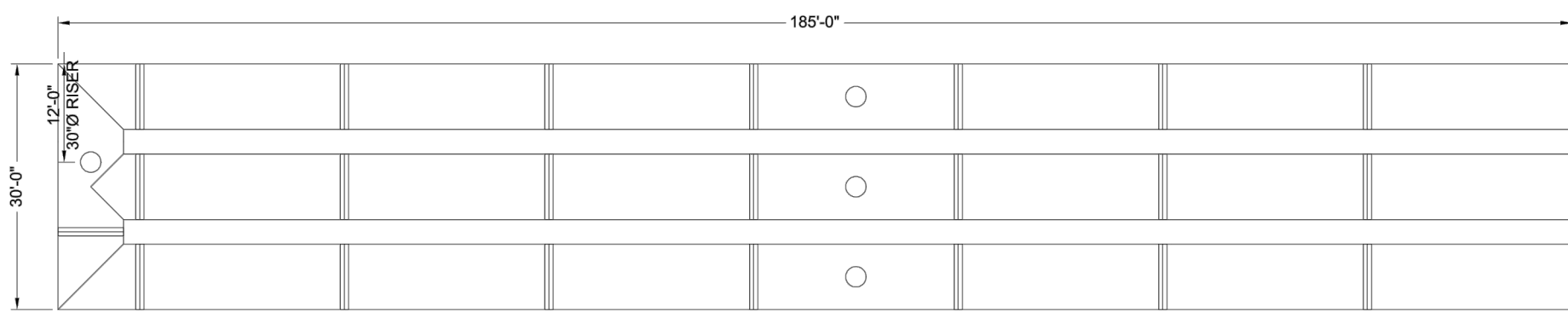
PROJECT SUMMARY

CALCULATION DETAILS
 • LOADING = HEADWATER
 • APPROX. LINEAR FOOTAGE = 561 LF

STORAGE SUMMARY
 • STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED = 28,189 CF
 • PIPE STORAGE VOLUME = 28,189 CF
 • BACKFILL STORAGE VOLUME = 0 CF
 • TOTAL STORAGE PROVIDED = 28,189 CF

PIPE DETAILS
 • DIAMETER = 96"
 • CORRUGATION = 5x1
 • GAGE = 16
 • COATING = ALT2
 • WALL TYPE = SOLID
 • BARREL SPACING = 36"

BACKFILL DETAILS
 • WIDTH AT ENDS = 12"
 • ABOVE PIPE = 6"
 • WIDTH AT SIDES = 12"
 • BELOW PIPE = 6"



NOTES

- ALL RISER AND STUB DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTERLINE. ALL ELEVATIONS, DIMENSIONS, AND LOCATIONS OF RISERS AND INLETS, SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO RELEASING FOR FABRICATION.
- ALL FITTINGS AND REINFORCEMENT COMPLY WITH ASTM A995.
- ALL RISERS AND STUBS ARE 24\"/>

CONTECH
 ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC
 www.contechES.com
 800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

CONTECH
 CMP DETENTION SYSTEMS
 CONTECH
 DYODS
 DRAWING

ASSEMBLY
 SCALE: 1" = 20'

DYO11357 TEI 4029 - San Bernardino Gateway Business Park
 TEI 4029 - CMP #1
 San Bernardino, CA
 DETENTION SYSTEM

PROJECT No.	DES. No.	DATE
1018	11357	10/14/2022
DESIGNED	DRAWN	CHECKED
DYO	DYO	DYO
APPROVED	BY	DATE
DYO	DYO	DYO
SHEET No.	1	

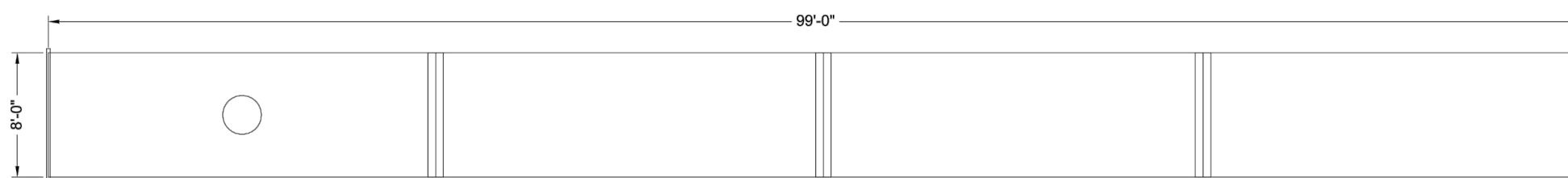
PROJECT SUMMARY

CALCULATION DETAILS
 • LOADING = HEADWATER
 • APPROX. LINEAR FOOTAGE = 99 LF

STORAGE SUMMARY
 • STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED = 4,951 CF
 • PIPE STORAGE VOLUME = 4,976 CF
 • BACKFILL STORAGE VOLUME = 0 CF
 • TOTAL STORAGE PROVIDED = 4,976 CF

PIPE DETAILS
 • DIAMETER = 96"
 • CORRUGATION = 5x1
 • GAGE = 16
 • COATING = ALT2
 • WALL TYPE = SOLID
 • BARREL SPACING = 36"

BACKFILL DETAILS
 • WIDTH AT ENDS = 12"
 • ABOVE PIPE = 6"
 • WIDTH AT SIDES = 12"
 • BELOW PIPE = 6"



NOTES

- ALL RISER AND STUB DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTERLINE. ALL ELEVATIONS, DIMENSIONS, AND LOCATIONS OF RISERS AND INLETS, SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO RELEASING FOR FABRICATION.
- ALL FITTINGS AND REINFORCEMENT COMPLY WITH ASTM A995.
- ALL RISERS AND STUBS ARE 24\"/>

CONTECH
 ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC
 www.contechES.com
 800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

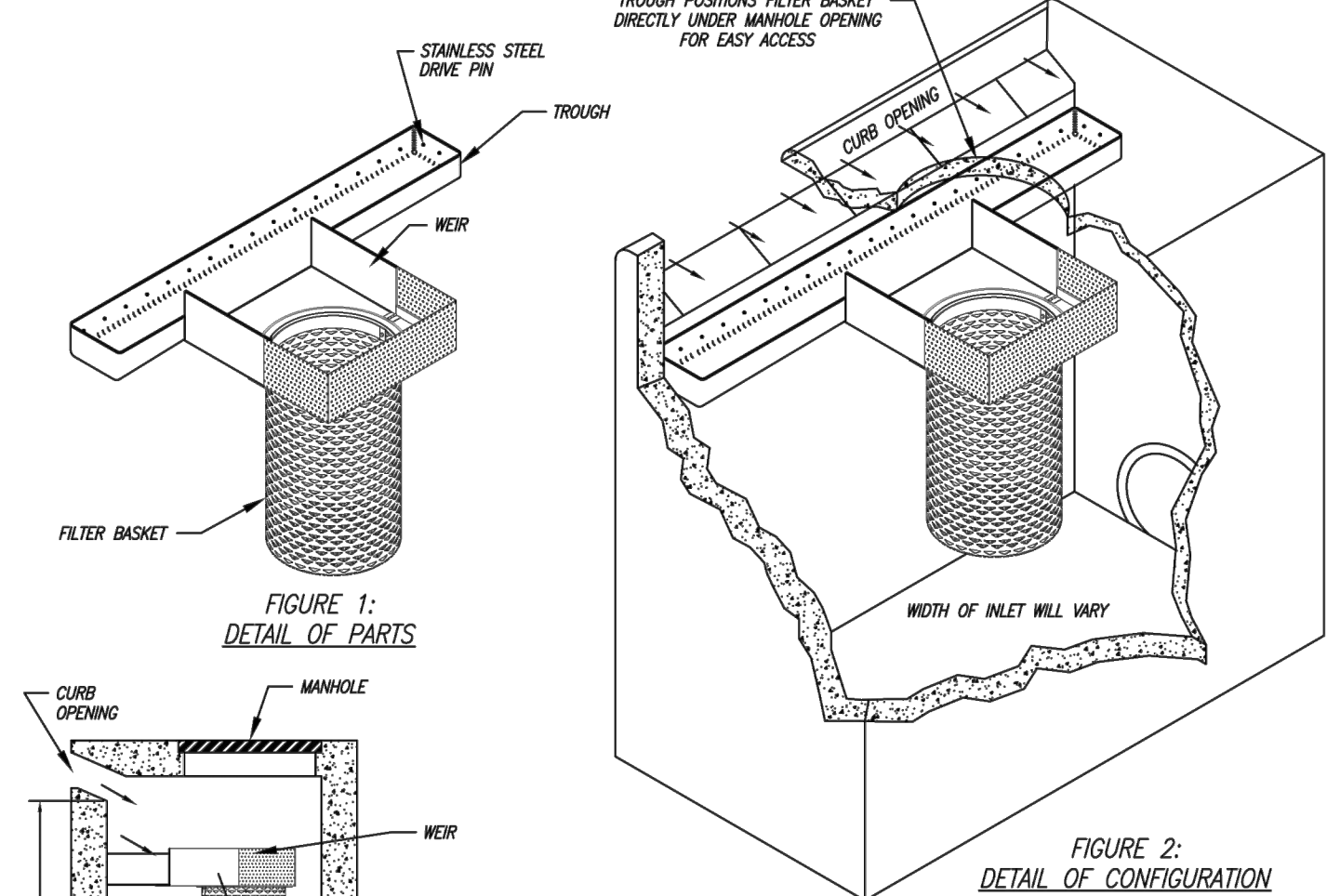
CONTECH
 CMP DETENTION SYSTEMS
 CONTECH
 DYODS
 DRAWING

ASSEMBLY
 SCALE: 1" = 10'

DYO11359 TEI 4029 - San Bernardino Gateway Business Park
 TEI 4029 - CMP #3
 San Bernardino, CA
 DETENTION SYSTEM

PROJECT No.	DES. No.	DATE
1018	11359	10/14/2022
DESIGNED	DRAWN	CHECKED
DYO	DYO	DYO
APPROVED	BY	DATE
DYO	DYO	DYO
SHEET No.	1	

BIO CLEAN FULL CAPTURE FILTER WITH TROUGH SYSTEM FOR USE IN CURB INLETS



NOTES

1. TROUGH SYSTEM PROVIDES FOR ENTIRE COVERAGE OF INLET OPENING TO DRAIN ALL FLOW TO FILTER.
2. TROUGH SYSTEM MANUFACTURED FROM MARINE GRADE FIBERGLASS, E.G. COATED FOR UV PROTECTION.
3. SYSTEM ATTACHED TO THE CURB BASKIN WITH NON-CORRODING HARDWARE.
4. FILTER MANUFACTURED OF 100% STAINLESS STEEL.
5. FILTER MADE OF NON-CLOGGING SCREEN WITH 4\"/>

MODEL NUMBER	TREATMENT FLOW (cfs)*	SOLIDS STORAGE CAPACITY (cu ft)
BIO-CURB-FULL-24	2.85	1.40
BIO-CURB-FULL-18	2.85	1.05
BIO-CURB-FULL-12	2.85	0.70

*SEE PAGE 2 FOR EXPLANATION OF FLOW INLETS

DRAWINGS: BIO CLEAN CURB INLET FILTER DETAILS

MEETS FULL CAPTURE REQUIREMENTS

TREATMENT FLOW RATE: 2.85 cfs

MODEL # BIO-CURB-FULL

WARRANTY: 5 YEAR MANUFACTURERS

BIO CLEAN ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.
 388 VIA EL CENTRO, OCEANSIDE CA 92058
 PHONE: 760-433-7946 FAX: 760-433-3178

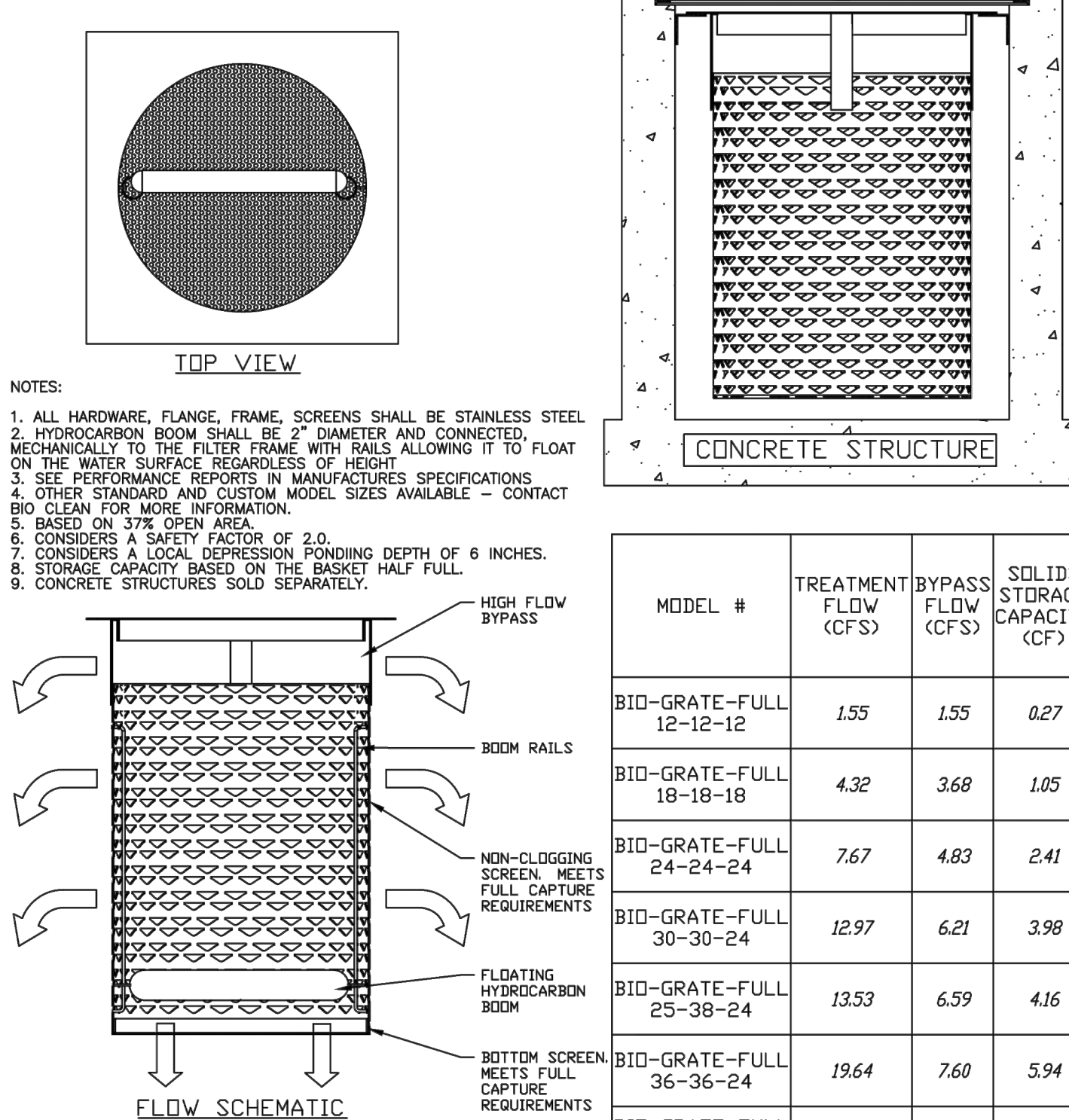
DATE: 10/12/2017 SCALE: NTS

DRAWN: M.C.P. UNITS = INCHES

Bio Clean
 A Forterra Company

PAGE 1

BIO CLEAN FULL CAPTURE FILTER FOR USE IN GRATE INLETS



MODEL #	TREATMENT FLOW (CFS)	BYPASS FLOW (CFS)	SOLIDS STORAGE CAPACITY (CF)
BIO-GRATE-FULL 12-12-12	1.55	1.55	0.27
BIO-GRATE-FULL 18-18-18	4.32	3.68	1.05
BIO-GRATE-FULL 24-24-24	7.67	4.83	2.41
BIO-GRATE-FULL 30-30-24	12.97	6.21	3.98
BIO-GRATE-FULL 25-38-24	13.53	6.59	4.16
BIO-GRATE-FULL 36-36-24	19.64	7.60	5.94
BIO-GRATE-FULL 48-48-18	25.59	10.13	7.92

DRAWING: BIO CLEAN GRATE INLET FILTER DETAILS

MEETS FULL CAPTURE REQUIREMENTS

TYPICAL MODEL DETAIL

WARRANTY: 5 YEAR MANUFACTURERS

BIO CLEAN ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.
 388 VIA EL CENTRO, OCEANSIDE CA 92058
 PHONE: 760-433-7946 FAX: 760-433-3178

DATE: 10/12/2017 SCALE: 3\"/>

DRAWN: M.C.P. UNITS = INCHES

Bio Clean
 A Forterra Company

PAGE 1

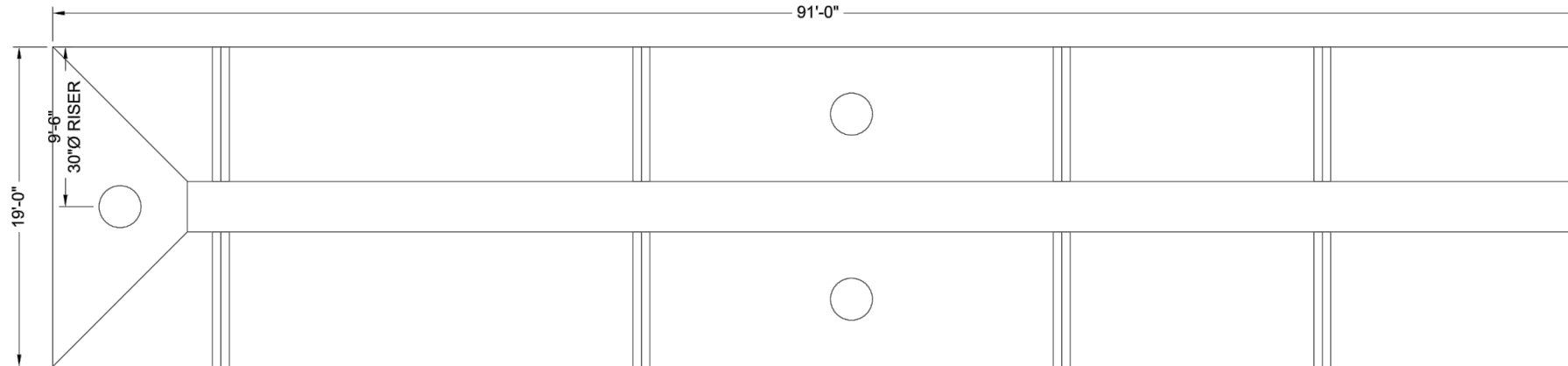
PROJECT SUMMARY

CALCULATION DETAILS
 • LOADING = HEADWATER
 • APPROX. LINEAR FOOTAGE = 185 LF

STORAGE SUMMARY
 • STORAGE VOLUME REQUIRED = 8,238 CF
 • PIPE STORAGE VOLUME = 8,299 CF
 • BACKFILL STORAGE VOLUME = 0 CF
 • TOTAL STORAGE PROVIDED = 8,299 CF

PIPE DETAILS
 • DIAMETER = 96"
 • CORRUGATION = 5x1
 • GAGE = 16
 • COATING = ALT2
 • WALL TYPE = SOLID
 • BARREL SPACING = 36"

BACKFILL DETAILS
 • WIDTH AT ENDS = 12"
 • ABOVE PIPE = 6"
 • WIDTH AT SIDES = 12"
 • BELOW PIPE = 6"



NOTES

- ALL RISER AND STUB DIMENSIONS ARE TO CENTERLINE. ALL ELEVATIONS, DIMENSIONS, AND LOCATIONS OF RISERS AND INLETS, SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD PRIOR TO RELEASING FOR FABRICATION.
- ALL FITTINGS AND REINFORCEMENT COMPLY WITH ASTM A995.
- ALL RISERS AND STUBS ARE 24\"/>

CONTECH
 ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC
 www.contechES.com
 800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

CONTECH
 CMP DETENTION SYSTEMS
 CONTECH
 DYODS
 DRAWING

ASSEMBLY
 SCALE: 1" = 10'

DYO11358 TEI 4029 - San Bernardino Gateway Business Park
 TEI 4029 - CMP #2
 San Bernardino, CA
 DETENTION SYSTEM

PROJECT No.	DES. No.	DATE
1018	11358	10/14/2022
DESIGNED	DRAWN	CHECKED
DYO	DYO	DYO
APPROVED	BY	DATE
DYO	DYO	DYO
SHEET No.	1	

Last Update: 10/14/22
 02-14000-4099-V002R-V022RPSITEMAP.dwg

CITY OF SAN BERNARDINO

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

WOMP SITEMAP

SAN BERNARDINO GATEWAY BUSINESS PARK

119 S. ARROWHEAD AVENUE

Designed by _____ Date _____

Checked by _____ Date _____

Designed by _____ Date _____

Checked by _____ Date _____

Approved by _____ Date _____

Public Works Director R.C.E.

Sheet 2 of 3 Sheets

PREPARED FOR:

PROFICIENCY CAPITAL, LLC
 11777 SAN VICENTE BLVD., STE. 780
 LOS ANGELES CA, 90049
 PHONE: (949) 296-7006
 CONTACT: MATT ENGLAND

PREPARED BY:

TEI Thienes Engineering, Inc.
 CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND SURVEYING
 14140 FIRESTONE BOULEVARD
 LA MIRADA, CALIFORNIA 90638
 PH: (714) 521-4011 FAX: (714) 521-4173

4029/2 OF 3 SHEET

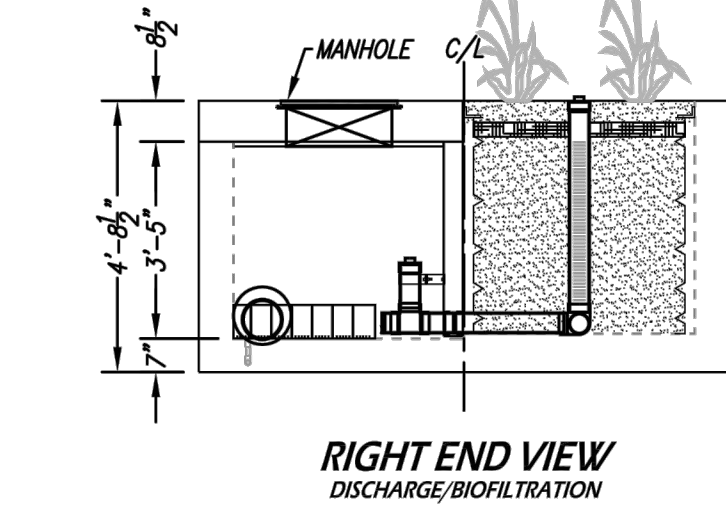
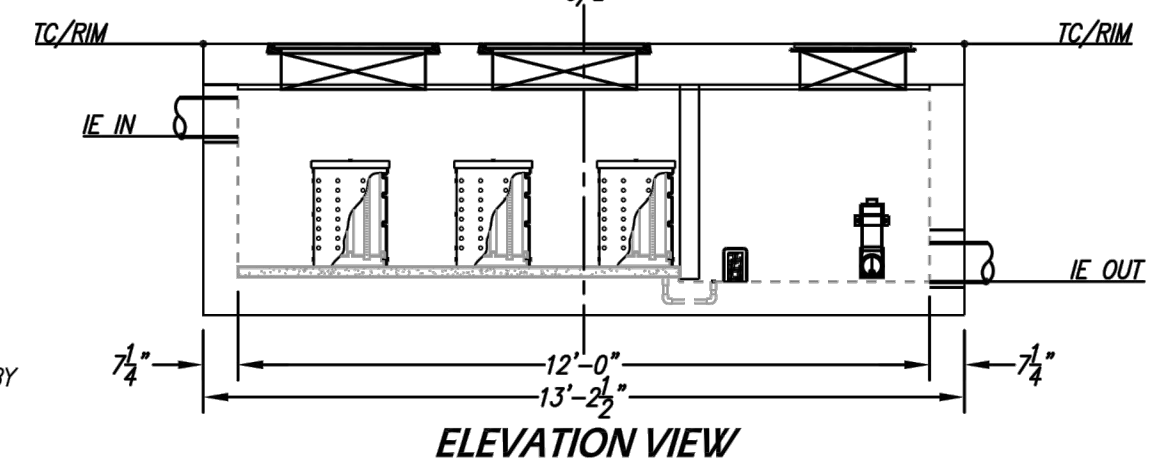
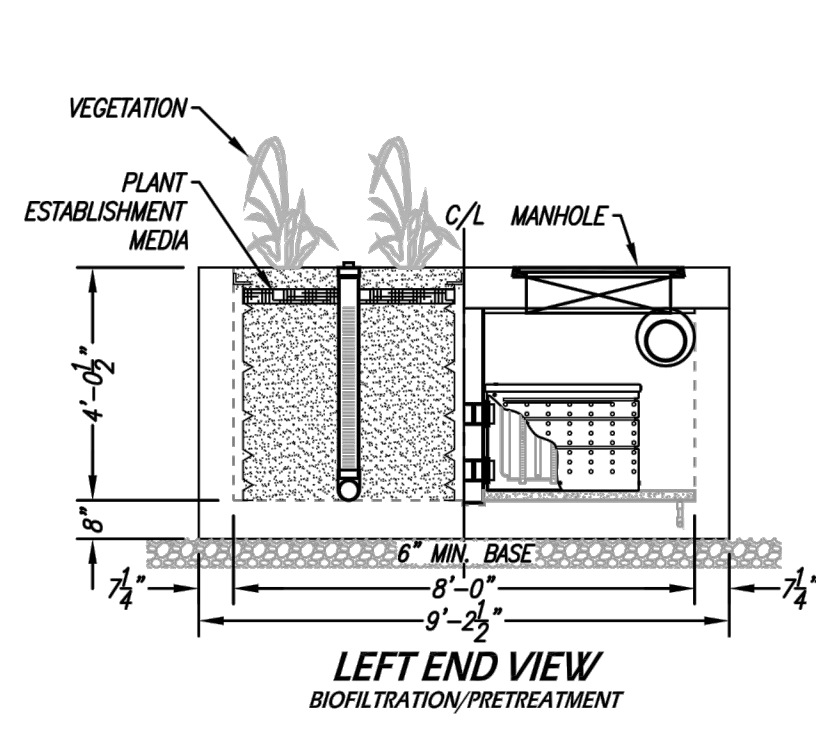
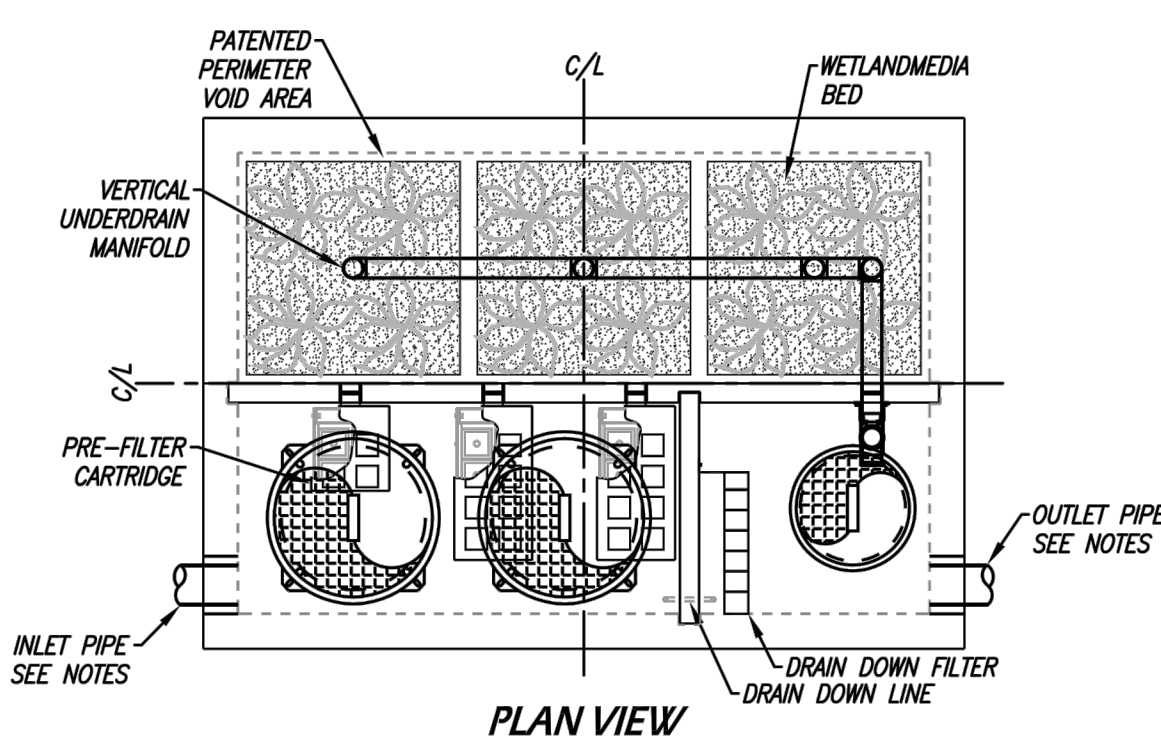
SITE SPECIFIC DATA			
PROJECT NAME			
PROJECT LOCATION			
STRUCTURE ID			
TREATMENT REQUIRED			
VOLUME BASED (CF)		FLOW BASED (CFS)	
TREATMENT HGL AVAILABLE (FT)			
PEAK BYPASS REQUIRED (CFS) – IF APPLICABLE			
PIPE DATA	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER
INLET PIPE 1			
INLET PIPE 2			
OUTLET PIPE			
PRETREATMENT		BIOFILTRATION	DISCHARGE
RIM ELEVATION			
SURFACE LOAD	PARKWAY	OPEN PLANTER	PARKWAY
FRAME & COVER	#30"	N/A	#24"
WETLANDMEDIA VOLUME (CY)			7.26
WETLANDMEDIA DELIVERY METHOD			TBD
ORIFICE SIZE (DIA. INCHES)			#2.66"
MAXIMUM PICK WEIGHT (LBS)			TBD
NOTES:			

INSTALLATION NOTES

- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL LABOR, EQUIPMENT, MATERIALS AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO OFFLOAD AND INSTALL THE SYSTEM AND APPURTENANCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS DRAWING AND THE MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT.
- UNIT MUST BE INSTALLED ON LEVEL BASE. MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS A MINIMUM 6" LEVEL ROCK BASE UNLESS SPECIFIED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY PROJECT ENGINEERS RECOMMENDED BASE SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL PIPES MUST BE FLUSH WITH INSIDE SURFACE OF CONCRETE. (PIPES CANNOT INTRUDE BEYOND FLUSH). INVERT OF OUTFLOW PIPE MUST BE FLUSH WITH DISCHARGE CHAMBER FLOOR. ALL GAPS AROUND PIPES SHALL BE SEALED WATER TIGHT WITH A NON-SHRINK GROUT PER MANUFACTURERS STANDARD CONNECTION DETAIL AND SHALL MEET OR EXCEED REGIONAL PIPE CONNECTION STANDARDS.
- CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL ALL EXTERNAL CONNECTING PIPES.
- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR INSTALLATION OF ALL RISERS, MANHOLES, AND HATCHES. CONTRACTOR TO GROUT ALL MANHOLES AND HATCHES TO MATCH FINISHED SURFACE UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
- DROP OR SPRAY IRRIGATION REQUIRED ON ALL UNITS WITH VEGETATION.

GENERAL NOTES

- MANUFACTURER TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- ALL DIMENSIONS, ELEVATIONS, SPECIFICATIONS AND CAPACITIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. FOR PROJECT SPECIFIC DRAWINGS DETAILING EXACT DIMENSIONS, WEIGHTS AND ACCESSORIES PLEASE CONTACT MANUFACTURER.



TREATMENT FLOW (CFS)	0.346
OPERATING HEAD (FT)	3.4
PRETREATMENT LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	TBD
WETLAND MEDIA LOADING RATE (GPM/SF)	1.0

MWS-L-8-12-V
STORMWATER BIOFILTRATION SYSTEM
STANDARD DETAIL

THE PRODUCT DESCRIBED MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING US PATENTS: 7,453,262; 7,416,362; 7,424,174; 7,424,175; 7,424,176; 7,424,177; 7,424,178; 7,424,179; 7,424,180; 7,424,181; 7,424,182; 7,424,183; 7,424,184; 7,424,185; 7,424,186; 7,424,187; 7,424,188; 7,424,189; 7,424,190; 7,424,191; 7,424,192; 7,424,193; 7,424,194; 7,424,195; 7,424,196; 7,424,197; 7,424,198; 7,424,199; 7,424,200; 7,424,201; 7,424,202; 7,424,203; 7,424,204; 7,424,205; 7,424,206; 7,424,207; 7,424,208; 7,424,209; 7,424,210; 7,424,211; 7,424,212; 7,424,213; 7,424,214; 7,424,215; 7,424,216; 7,424,217; 7,424,218; 7,424,219; 7,424,220; 7,424,221; 7,424,222; 7,424,223; 7,424,224; 7,424,225; 7,424,226; 7,424,227; 7,424,228; 7,424,229; 7,424,230; 7,424,231; 7,424,232; 7,424,233; 7,424,234; 7,424,235; 7,424,236; 7,424,237; 7,424,238; 7,424,239; 7,424,240; 7,424,241; 7,424,242; 7,424,243; 7,424,244; 7,424,245; 7,424,246; 7,424,247; 7,424,248; 7,424,249; 7,424,250; 7,424,251; 7,424,252; 7,424,253; 7,424,254; 7,424,255; 7,424,256; 7,424,257; 7,424,258; 7,424,259; 7,424,260; 7,424,261; 7,424,262; 7,424,263; 7,424,264; 7,424,265; 7,424,266; 7,424,267; 7,424,268; 7,424,269; 7,424,270; 7,424,271; 7,424,272; 7,424,273; 7,424,274; 7,424,275; 7,424,276; 7,424,277; 7,424,278; 7,424,279; 7,424,280; 7,424,281; 7,424,282; 7,424,283; 7,424,284; 7,424,285; 7,424,286; 7,424,287; 7,424,288; 7,424,289; 7,424,290; 7,424,291; 7,424,292; 7,424,293; 7,424,294; 7,424,295; 7,424,296; 7,424,297; 7,424,298; 7,424,299; 7,424,300; 7,424,301; 7,424,302; 7,424,303; 7,424,304; 7,424,305; 7,424,306; 7,424,307; 7,424,308; 7,424,309; 7,424,310; 7,424,311; 7,424,312; 7,424,313; 7,424,314; 7,424,315; 7,424,316; 7,424,317; 7,424,318; 7,424,319; 7,424,320; 7,424,321; 7,424,322; 7,424,323; 7,424,324; 7,424,325; 7,424,326; 7,424,327; 7,424,328; 7,424,329; 7,424,330; 7,424,331; 7,424,332; 7,424,333; 7,424,334; 7,424,335; 7,424,336; 7,424,337; 7,424,338; 7,424,339; 7,424,340; 7,424,341; 7,424,342; 7,424,343; 7,424,344; 7,424,345; 7,424,346; 7,424,347; 7,424,348; 7,424,349; 7,424,350; 7,424,351; 7,424,352; 7,424,353; 7,424,354; 7,424,355; 7,424,356; 7,424,357; 7,424,358; 7,424,359; 7,424,360; 7,424,361; 7,424,362; 7,424,363; 7,424,364; 7,424,365; 7,424,366; 7,424,367; 7,424,368; 7,424,369; 7,424,370; 7,424,371; 7,424,372; 7,424,373; 7,424,374; 7,424,375; 7,424,376; 7,424,377; 7,424,378; 7,424,379; 7,424,380; 7,424,381; 7,424,382; 7,424,383; 7,424,384; 7,424,385; 7,424,386; 7,424,387; 7,424,388; 7,424,389; 7,424,390; 7,424,391; 7,424,392; 7,424,393; 7,424,394; 7,424,395; 7,424,396; 7,424,397; 7,424,398; 7,424,399; 7,424,400; 7,424,401; 7,424,402; 7,424,403; 7,424,404; 7,424,405; 7,424,406; 7,424,407; 7,424,408; 7,424,409; 7,424,410; 7,424,411; 7,424,412; 7,424,413; 7,424,414; 7,424,415; 7,424,416; 7,424,417; 7,424,418; 7,424,419; 7,424,420; 7,424,421; 7,424,422; 7,424,423; 7,424,424; 7,424,425; 7,424,426; 7,424,427; 7,424,428; 7,424,429; 7,424,430; 7,424,431; 7,424,432; 7,424,433; 7,424,434; 7,424,435; 7,424,436; 7,424,437; 7,424,438; 7,424,439; 7,424,440; 7,424,441; 7,424,442; 7,424,443; 7,424,444; 7,424,445; 7,424,446; 7,424,447; 7,424,448; 7,424,449; 7,424,450; 7,424,451; 7,424,452; 7,424,453; 7,424,454; 7,424,455; 7,424,456; 7,424,457; 7,424,458; 7,424,459; 7,424,460; 7,424,461; 7,424,462; 7,424,463; 7,424,464; 7,424,465; 7,424,466; 7,424,467; 7,424,468; 7,424,469; 7,424,470; 7,424,471; 7,424,472; 7,424,473; 7,424,474; 7,424,475; 7,424,476; 7,424,477; 7,424,478; 7,424,479; 7,424,480; 7,424,481; 7,424,482; 7,424,483; 7,424,484; 7,424,485; 7,424,486; 7,424,487; 7,424,488; 7,424,489; 7,424,490; 7,424,491; 7,424,492; 7,424,493; 7,424,494; 7,424,495; 7,424,496; 7,424,497; 7,424,498; 7,424,499; 7,424,500; 7,424,501; 7,424,502; 7,424,503; 7,424,504; 7,424,505; 7,424,506; 7,424,507; 7,424,508; 7,424,509; 7,424,510; 7,424,511; 7,424,512; 7,424,513; 7,424,514; 7,424,515; 7,424,516; 7,424,517; 7,424,518; 7,424,519; 7,424,520; 7,424,521; 7,424,522; 7,424,523; 7,424,524; 7,424,525; 7,424,526; 7,424,527; 7,424,528; 7,424,529; 7,424,530; 7,424,531; 7,424,532; 7,424,533; 7,424,534; 7,424,535; 7,424,536; 7,424,537; 7,424,538; 7,424,539; 7,424,540; 7,424,541; 7,424,542; 7,424,543; 7,424,544; 7,424,545; 7,424,546; 7,424,547; 7,424,548; 7,424,549; 7,424,550; 7,424,551; 7,424,552; 7,424,553; 7,424,554; 7,424,555; 7,424,556; 7,424,557; 7,424,558; 7,424,559; 7,424,560; 7,424,561; 7,424,562; 7,424,563; 7,424,564; 7,424,565; 7,424,566; 7,424,567; 7,424,568; 7,424,569; 7,424,570; 7,424,571; 7,424,572; 7,424,573; 7,424,574; 7,424,575; 7,424,576; 7,424,577; 7,424,578; 7,424,579; 7,424,580; 7,424,581; 7,424,582; 7,424,583; 7,424,584; 7,424,585; 7,424,586; 7,424,587; 7,424,588; 7,424,589; 7,424,590; 7,424,591; 7,424,592; 7,424,593; 7,424,594; 7,424,595; 7,424,596; 7,424,597; 7,424,598; 7,424,599; 7,424,600; 7,424,601; 7,424,602; 7,424,603; 7,424,604; 7,424,605; 7,424,606; 7,424,607; 7,424,608; 7,424,609; 7,424,610; 7,424,611; 7,424,612; 7,424,613; 7,424,614; 7,424,615; 7,424,616; 7,424,617; 7,424,618; 7,424,619; 7,424,620; 7,424,621; 7,424,622; 7,424,623; 7,424,624; 7,424,625; 7,424,626; 7,424,627; 7,424,628; 7,424,629; 7,424,630; 7,424,631; 7,424,632; 7,424,633; 7,424,634; 7,424,635; 7,424,636; 7,424,637; 7,424,638; 7,424,639; 7,424,640; 7,424,641; 7,424,642; 7,424,643; 7,424,644; 7,424,645; 7,424,646; 7,424,647; 7,424,648; 7,424,649; 7,424,650; 7,424,651; 7,424,652; 7,424,653; 7,424,654; 7,424,655; 7,424,656; 7,424,657; 7,424,658; 7,424,659; 7,424,660; 7,424,661; 7,424,662; 7,424,663; 7,424,664; 7,424,665; 7,424,666; 7,424,667; 7,424,668; 7,424,669; 7,424,670; 7,424,671; 7,424,672; 7,424,673; 7,424,674; 7,424,675; 7,424,676; 7,424,677; 7,424,678; 7,424,679; 7,424,680; 7,424,681; 7,424,682; 7,424,683; 7,424,684; 7,424,685; 7,424,686; 7,424,687; 7,424,688; 7,424,689; 7,424,690; 7,424,691; 7,424,692; 7,424,693; 7,424,694; 7,424,695; 7,424,696; 7,424,697; 7,424,698; 7,424,699; 7,424,700; 7,424,701; 7,424,702; 7,424,703; 7,424,704; 7,424,705; 7,424,706; 7,424,707; 7,424,708; 7,424,709; 7,424,710; 7,424,711; 7,424,712; 7,424,713; 7,424,714; 7,424,715; 7,424,716; 7,424,717; 7,424,718; 7,424,719; 7,424,720; 7,424,721; 7,424,722; 7,424,723; 7,424,724; 7,424,725; 7,424,726; 7,424,727; 7,424,728; 7,424,729; 7,424,730; 7,424,731; 7,424,732; 7,424,733; 7,424,734; 7,424,735; 7,424,736; 7,424,737; 7,424,738; 7,424,739; 7,424,740; 7,424,741; 7,424,742; 7,424,743; 7,424,744; 7,424,745; 7,424,746; 7,424,747; 7,424,748; 7,424,749; 7,424,750; 7,424,751; 7,424,752; 7,424,753; 7,424,754; 7,424,755; 7,424,756; 7,424,757; 7,424,758; 7,424,759; 7,424,760; 7,424,761; 7,424,762; 7,424,763; 7,424,764; 7,424,765; 7,424,766; 7,424,767; 7,424,768; 7,424,769; 7,424,770; 7,424,771; 7,424,772; 7,424,773; 7,424,774; 7,424,775; 7,424,776; 7,424,777; 7,424,778; 7,424,779; 7,424,780; 7,424,781; 7,424,782; 7,424,783; 7,424,784; 7,424,785; 7,424,786; 7,424,787; 7,424,788; 7,424,789; 7,424,790; 7,424,791; 7,424,792; 7,424,793; 7,424,794; 7,424,795; 7,424,796; 7,424,797; 7,424,798; 7,424,799; 7,424,800; 7,424,801; 7,424,802; 7,424,803; 7,424,804; 7,424,805; 7,424,806; 7,424,807; 7,424,808; 7,424,809; 7,424,810; 7,424,811; 7,424,812; 7,424,813; 7,424,814; 7,424,815; 7,424,816; 7,424,817; 7,424,818; 7,424,819; 7,424,820; 7,424,821; 7,424,822; 7,424,823; 7,424,824; 7,424,825; 7,424,826; 7,424,827; 7,424,828; 7,424,829; 7,424,830; 7,424,831; 7,424,832; 7,424,833; 7,424,834; 7,424,835; 7,424,836; 7,424,837; 7,424,838; 7,424,839; 7,424,840; 7,424,841; 7,424,842; 7,424,843; 7,424,844; 7,424,845; 7,424,846; 7,424,847; 7,424,848; 7,424,849; 7,424,850; 7,424,851; 7,424,852; 7,424,853; 7,424,854; 7,424,855; 7,424,856; 7,424,857; 7,424,858; 7,424,859; 7,424,860; 7,424,861; 7,424,862; 7,424,863; 7,424,864; 7,424,865; 7,424,866; 7,424,867; 7,424,868; 7,424,869; 7,424,870; 7,424,871; 7,424,872; 7,424,873; 7,424,874; 7,424,875; 7,424,876; 7,424,877; 7,424,878; 7,424,879; 7,424,880; 7,424,881; 7,424,882; 7,424,883; 7,424,884; 7,424,885; 7,424,886; 7,424,887; 7,424,888; 7,424,889; 7,424,890; 7,424,891; 7,424,892; 7,424,893; 7,424,894; 7,424,895; 7,424,896; 7,424,897; 7,424,898; 7,424,899; 7,424,900; 7,424,901; 7,424,902; 7,424,903; 7,424,904; 7,424,905; 7,424,906; 7,424,907; 7,424,908; 7,424,909; 7,424,910; 7,424,911; 7,424,912; 7,424,913; 7,424,914; 7,424,915; 7,424,916; 7,424,917; 7,424,918; 7,424,919; 7,424,920; 7,424,921; 7,424,922; 7,424,923; 7,424,924; 7,424,925; 7,424,926; 7,424,927; 7,424,928; 7,424,929; 7,424,930; 7,424,931; 7,424,932; 7,424,933; 7,424,934; 7,424,935; 7,424,936; 7,424,937; 7,424,938; 7,424,939; 7,424,940; 7,424,941; 7,424,942; 7,424,943; 7,424,944; 7,424,945; 7,424,946; 7,424,947; 7,424,948; 7,424,949; 7,424,950; 7,424,951; 7,424,952; 7,424,953; 7,424,954; 7,424,955; 7,424,956; 7,424,957; 7,424,958; 7,424,959; 7,424,960; 7,424,961; 7,424,962; 7,424,963; 7,424,964; 7,424,965; 7,424,966; 7,424,967; 7,424,968; 7,424,969; 7,424,970; 7,424,971; 7,424,972; 7,424,973; 7,424,974; 7,424,975; 7,424,976; 7,424,977; 7,424,978; 7,424,979; 7,424,980; 7,424,981; 7,424,982; 7,424,983; 7,424,984; 7,424,985; 7,424,986; 7,424,987; 7,424,988; 7,424,989; 7,424,990; 7,424,991; 7,424,992; 7,424,993; 7,424,994; 7,424,995; 7,424,996; 7,424,997; 7,424,998; 7,424,999; 7,425,000; 7,425,001; 7,425,002; 7,425,003; 7,425,004; 7,425,005; 7,425,006; 7,425,007; 7,425,008; 7,425,009; 7,425,010; 7,425,011; 7,425,012; 7,425,013; 7,425,014; 7,425,015; 7,425,016; 7,425,017; 7,425,018; 7,425,019; 7,425,020; 7,425,021; 7,425,022; 7,425,023; 7,425,024; 7,425,025; 7,425,026; 7,425,027; 7,425,028; 7,425,029; 7,425,030; 7,425,031; 7,425,032; 7,425,033; 7,425,034; 7,425,035; 7,425,036; 7,425,037; 7,425,038; 7,425,039; 7,425,040; 7,425,041; 7,425,042; 7,425,043; 7,425,044; 7,425,045; 7,425,046; 7,425,047; 7,425,048; 7,425,049; 7,425,050; 7,425,051; 7,425,052; 7,425,053; 7,425,054; 7,425,055; 7,425,056; 7,425,057; 7,425,058; 7,425,059; 7,425,060; 7,425,061; 7,425,062; 7,425,063; 7,425,064; 7,425,065; 7,425,066; 7,425,067; 7,425,068; 7,425,069; 7,425,070; 7,425,071; 7,425,072; 7,425,073; 7,425,074; 7,425,075; 7,425,076; 7,425,077; 7,425,078; 7,425,079; 7,425,080; 7,425,081; 7,425,082; 7,425,083; 7,425,084; 7,425,085; 7,425,086; 7,425,087; 7,425,088; 7,425,089; 7,425,090; 7,425,091; 7,425,092; 7,425,093; 7,425,094; 7

Attachment D
WQMP and Stormwater BMP Transfer, Access
and Maintenance Agreement

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of San Bernardino
Public Works Department, 2nd FLOOR
201 North "E" Street
San Bernardino, CA 92401

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE ONLY

AGREEMENT

**STORMWATER TREATMENT DEVICE AND CONTROL MEASURE ACCESS
AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT**

Owner: Proficiency Capital, LLC

Tract No.: _____ **APN:** 0136-041-10 and 0136-051-54

Address: 199 S. Arrowhead Avenue, San Bernardino, CA 92408

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2022, between the City of San Bernardino, a Charter City and municipal corporation, ("City") and Owner. The Owner and the City are sometimes each individually referred to herein as a "Party" and, collectively, as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Owner owns real property ("Property") in the City specifically described in Exhibits "A" and "B" which are attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, at the time of approval of the Owner's development project commonly known as **San Bernardino Gateway Business Park** (the "Project"), the City required the Project to employ on-site control measures to minimize pollutants in urban stormwater runoff; and

WHEREAS, the Owner has chosen to install **three (3) sets of underground CMPs for detention, two (2) Modular Wetland Systems, drain inserts, and connector pipe screen** [e.g. vegetated swales, drain inserts, media filters, pervious building material and other control measures] (the "Devices") to minimize pollutants in urban stormwater runoff; and

WHEREAS, the Devices having been installed in accordance with plans and specifications approved by the City; and

WHEREAS, the Devices being installed on private property and draining only private property, are private facilities with all maintenance or replacement therefore being the sole responsibility of the Owner; and

WHEREAS, the Owner is aware that periodic and continuous maintenance including, but not necessarily limited to, filter material replacement and sediment removal as specified in the site's Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) is required to assure proper performance of the Devices; and

WHEREAS, the Owner is also aware that such maintenance activity will require compliance with all Federal, State and local laws and regulations, including those pertaining to confined space and waste disposal methods in effect at the time such maintenance occurs; and

WHEREAS, California Regional Water Quality Control Board Order No. R8-2010-0036 (NPDES No. CAS 618036) San Bernardino County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit and San Bernardino Municipal Code Section 8.80.208 requires this Stormwater Treatment Device and Control Measure Access and Maintenance Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the City's approval of the Project and the mutual promises contained herein, the City of San Bernardino and Owner agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. The Owner hereby provides the City and its designees with full right of access to the Devices and the Owner's Property in the immediate vicinity of the Devices (a) at any time, upon reasonable notice; or (b) in the event of emergency, as determined by City's Public Works Director with no advance notice; for the purpose of inspecting, sampling and testing of the Devices, and in cases of emergency, to undertake all necessary repairs or other preventative measures at the Owner's expense as provided for in Section 3, below. The City shall make every effort at all times to minimize or avoid interference with the Owner's use of the Property when undertaking such inspections and repairs.
2. The Owner shall diligently maintain the Devices in a manner consistent with the manufacturers' recommended maintenance schedule or the maintenance schedule supplied in the site's WQMP to ensure efficient performance. All reasonable precautions shall be exercised by the Owner and the Owner's representatives in the removal and extraction of materials from the Devices, and the ultimate disposal of the materials in a manner consistent with all applicable laws. As may be requested from time to time by the City, the Owner shall provide the City with documentation identifying the materials removed, the quantity and the location of disposal destinations, as appropriate.
3. In the event the Owner fails to perform the necessary maintenance required by this Agreement within thirty (30) days of being given written notice by the City to do so, setting forth with specificity the action to be taken, the City is authorized to cause any maintenance necessary to be done and charge the entire cost and expense to the Owner, including administrative costs, attorneys' fees and interest thereon at the maximum rate authorized by law. Owner agrees that City may record a lien against the Property twenty (20) days after the City sends Owner the notice of charges if said charges have not been paid in full by Owner.
4. This Agreement shall be recorded in the Official Records of the County of San Bernardino at the expense of the Owner and shall constitute notice to all successors and assigns to the title to the Property of the obligations herein set forth.
5. In the event any action is commenced to enforce or interpret any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement the prevailing Party shall, in addition to any costs and other relief, be entitled to

the recovery of its reasonable attorneys' fees. The costs, salary and expenses of the City Attorney and members of his office in enforcing this Agreement on behalf of the City shall be considered "attorney's fees" for the purposes of this Agreement.

6. It is the intent of the Parties that the burdens and benefits herein undertaken shall constitute equitable servitudes that run with the Property and shall be binding upon future owners of all or any portion of the Property. Any owner's liability hereunder shall terminate at the time it ceases to be an owner of the encumbered Property, except for obligations which accrue prior to the date of transfer by such owner, which shall remain the personal obligation of such owner.
7. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.
8. Any notice to a Party required or called for in this Agreement shall be served in person, or by deposit in the U.S. Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address set forth below. Notice(s) shall be deemed effective upon receipt, or seventy-two (72) hours after deposit in the U.S. Mail, whichever is earlier. A Party may change notice address only by providing written notice thereof to the other Party.

CITY

Public Works Director
City of San Bernardino
201 North "E" Street, 2nd FLOOR
San Bernardino, CA 92401

OWNER

Matt Englhard
Proficiency Capital, LLC
11777 San Vicente Boulevard, Suite 780
Los Angeles, CA 90049

9. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

STORMWATER TREATMENT DEVICE AND CONTROL MEASURE ACCESS
AND MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

10. Any amendment to this Agreement shall be in writing and approved by the Public Works Director of the City and signed by the City and the Owner.

I, THE UNDERSIGNED, HAVE A SUFFICIENT OWNERSHIP INTEREST IN THE PROPERTY HEREIN TO CONSENT TO THE IMPOSITION OF A LIEN THEREON, AND HAVE READ AND UNDERSTAND THE FOREGOING AND, BY MY SIGNATURE, AGREE TO COMPLY IN ALL RESPECTS WITH THE CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT AND ***DO HEREBY PERSONALLY GUARANTEE*** THE PAYMENT OF THESE FEES AND FURTHER AGREE TO THE PLACEMENT OF A LIEN AS DESCRIBED ABOVE ON THE PROPERTY.

Name of Company **Proficiency Capital, LLC**

Signature _____

Name Matt Englhard Title Vice President

(please print)

Mailing address 11777 San Vicente Boulevard, Suite 780

City Los Angeles State CA Zip 90049

Phone (310) 979-8000

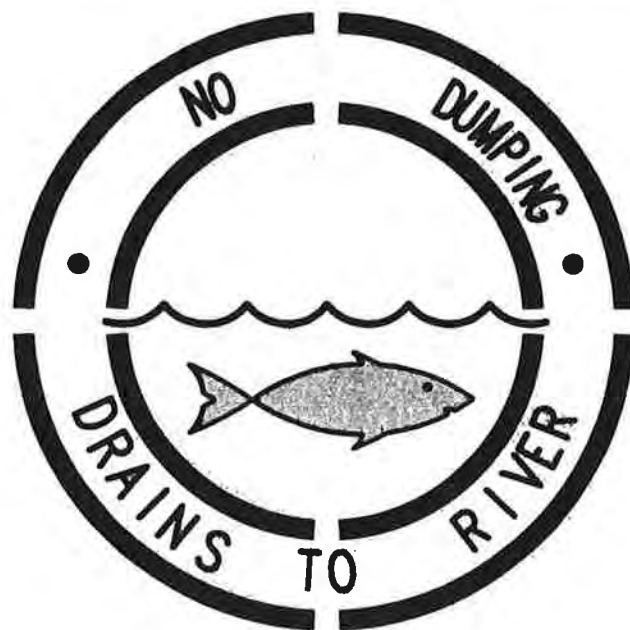
APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

By: _____
Alex Qishta, Acting Director of Public Works/City Engineer
Public Works Department
City of San Bernardino

NOTE: All Signatures Must be Acknowledged by a Notary Public.

Attachment E

BMP Educational Materials



SAMPLE STENCIL TO BE USED NEAR
GRATE AND CURB OPENING INLETS
SYMBOL TO BE 24" IN DIAMETER



Thienes Engineering
CIVIL ENGINEERING • LAND SURVEYING
14349 FIRESTONE BOULEVARD
LA MIRADA, CALIFORNIA 90638
PH (714) 521-4811 FAX (714) 521-4173

**SAMPLE CATCH BASIN STENCIL
PER BMP SD-13**

General Description

Drain inlet inserts, also known as catch basin, drop inlet or curb inlet inserts, are used to remove pollutants at the point of entry to the storm drain system. There are a multitude of inserts of various shapes and configurations including baffles, baskets, boxes, fabrics, sorbent media, screens, and skimmers. The effectiveness of drain inlet inserts depends on their design, application, loading, and frequency of maintenance to remove accumulated sediment, trash, and debris.

Inspection/Maintenance Considerations

Routine inspection and maintenance is necessary to maintain functionality of drain inlet inserts and to prevent re-suspension and discharge of accumulated pollutants. Maintenance activities vary depending on the type of drain inlet insert being implemented; refer to the manufacturer's recommendations for more information.

Advanced BMPs Covered



Maintenance Concerns

- *Sediment, Trash, and Debris Accumulations*
- *Pollutant Re-suspension and Discharge*

Targeted Constituents*

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	✓
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

**Removal Effectiveness varies for different manufacturer designs. See New Development and Redevelopment Handbook-Section 5 for more information.*



Inspection Activities	Suggested Frequency
<input type="checkbox"/> Verify that stormwater enters the unit and does not leak around the perimeter.	After construction.
<input type="checkbox"/> Inspect for sediment, trash, and debris buildup and proper functioning.	At the beginning of the wet season and after significant storms
Maintenance Activities	Suggested Frequency
<input type="checkbox"/> Remove accumulated sediment, trash, and debris. <input type="checkbox"/> Replace sorbent media.	At the beginning of the wet season and as necessary

References

California Department of Transportation. *Treatment BMP Technology Report (CTSW-RT-09-239.06)*, April, 2010. <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/stormwater/pdf/CTSW-RT-09-239-06.pdf>.

California Stormwater Quality Association. *Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook, New Development and Redevelopment*, 2003. <https://www.casqa.org/resources/bmp-handbooks/new-development-redevelopment-bmp-handbook>.

Orange County Stormwater Program. Technical Guidance Document BMP Fact Sheets. http://media.ocgov.com/gov/pw/watersheds/documents/wqmp/tgd/technical_guidance_document_bmp_fact_sheets.asp.

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, et al. San Francisco Stormwater Design Guidelines. Appendix A, Stormwater BMP Fact Sheets, June, 2010. <http://www.sfwater.org/modules/showdocument.aspx?documentid=2778>.

Tahoe Regional Planning Agency. Best Management Practices Handbook, 2012. <http://www.tahoebmp.org/Documents/2012%20BMP%20Handbook.pdf>.

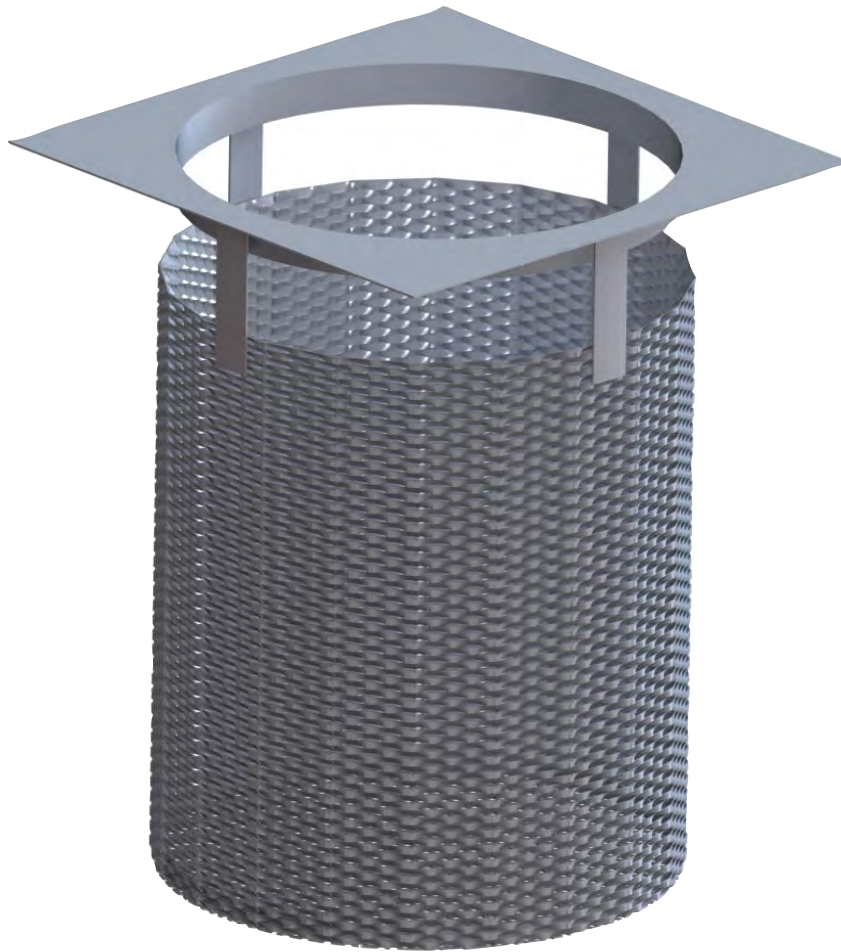
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment. BMP Fact Sheets. Available at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=min_measure&min_measure_id=5.

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program. *Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures*, May, 2010. http://www.vcstormwater.org/documents/workproducts/technicalguidancemanual/2010revisions/Ventura%20Technical%20Guidance%20Document_5-6-10.pdf.

Grate Inlet Filter



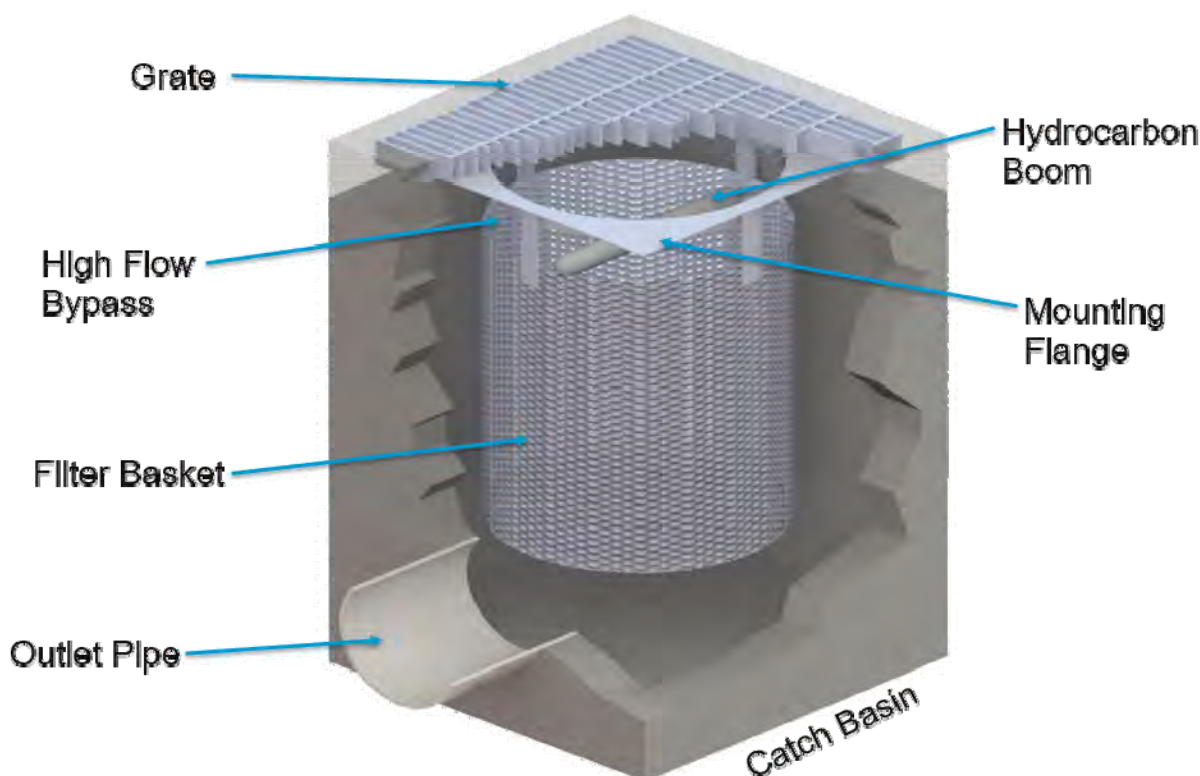
OPERATION & MAINTENANCE



OPERATION & MAINTENANCE

The Bio Clean Grate Inlet Filter is a stormwater device designed to remove high levels of trash, debris, sediments and hydrocarbons. The filter is available in several configurations including trash full capture, multi-level screening, Kraken membrane filter and media filter variations. This manual covers maintenance procedures of the trash full capture and multi-level screening configurations. A supplemental manual is available for the Kraken and media filter variations. This filter is made of 100% stainless steel and is available in various sizes and depths allowing it to fit in any grated catch basin inlet. The filter's heavy duty construction allows for cleaning with any vacuum truck. The filter can also easily be cleaned by hand.

As with all stormwater BMPs, inspection and maintenance on the Grate Inlet Filter is necessary. Stormwater regulations require BMPs be inspected and maintained to ensure they are operating as designed to allow for effective pollutant removal and provide protection to receiving water bodies. It is recommended that inspections be performed multiple times during the first year to assess site-specific loading conditions. This is recommended because pollutant loading can vary greatly from site to site. Variables such as nearby soil erosion or construction sites, winter sanding of roads, amount of daily traffic and land use can increase pollutant loading on the system. The first year of inspections can be used to set inspection and maintenance intervals for subsequent years. Without appropriate maintenance a BMP can exceed its storage capacity which can negatively affect its continued performance in removing and retaining captured pollutants.

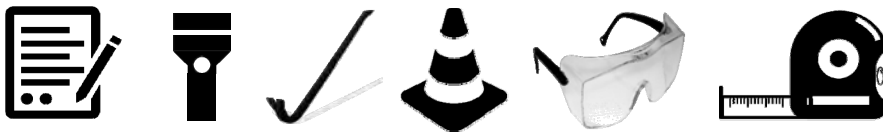


System Diagram:

Inspection Equipment

Following is a list of equipment to allow for simple and effective inspection of the Grate Inlet Filter:

- Bio Clean Environmental Inspection Form (contained within this manual).
- Manhole hook or appropriate tools to remove access hatches and covers.
- Appropriate traffic control signage and procedures.
- Protective clothing and eye protection.
- Note: entering a confined space requires appropriate safety and certification. It is generally not required for routine inspections or maintenance of the system.



Inspection Steps

The core to any successful stormwater BMP maintenance program is routine inspections. The inspection steps required on the Grate Inlet Filter are quick and easy. As mentioned above the first year should be seen as the maintenance interval establishment phase. During the first year more frequent inspections should occur in order to gather loading data and maintenance requirements for that specific site. This information can be used to establish a base for long-term inspection and maintenance interval requirements.

The Grate Inlet Filter can be inspected through visual observation. All necessary pre-inspection steps must be carried out before inspection occurs, such as safety measures to protect the inspector and nearby pedestrians from any dangers associated with an open grated inlet. Once the grate has been safely removed the inspection process can proceed:

- Prepare the inspection form by writing in the necessary information including project name, location, date & time, unit number and other info (see inspection form).
- Observe the filter with the grate removed.
- Look for any out of the ordinary obstructions on the grate or in the filter and its bypass. Write down any observations on the inspection form.
- Through observation and/or digital photographs estimate the amount of trash, foliage and sediment accumulated inside the filter basket. Record this information on the inspection form.
- Observe the condition and color of the hydrocarbon boom. Record this information on the inspection form.
- Finalize inspection report for analysis by the maintenance manager to determine if maintenance is required.

Maintenance Indicators

Based upon observations made during inspection, maintenance of the system may be required based on the following indicators:

- Missing or damaged internal components.
- Obstructions in the filter basket and its bypass.
- Excessive accumulation of trash, foliage and sediment in the filter basket. Maintenance is required when the basket is greater than half-full.
- The following chart shows the 50% and 100% storage capacity of each filter height:

Model	Filter Basket Diameter (in)	Filter Basket Height (in)	50% Storage Capacity (cu ft)	100% Storage Capacity (cu ft)
BC-GRATE-12-12-12	10.00	12.00	0.27	0.55
BC-GRATE-18-18-18	16.00	18.00	1.05	2.09
BC-GRATE-24-24-24	21.00	24.00	2.41	4.81
BC-GRATE-30-30-24	27.00	24.00	3.98	7.95
BC-GRATE-36-36-24	33.00	24.00	5.94	11.88
BC-GRATE-48-48-18	44.00	18.00	7.92	15.84

Maintenance Equipment

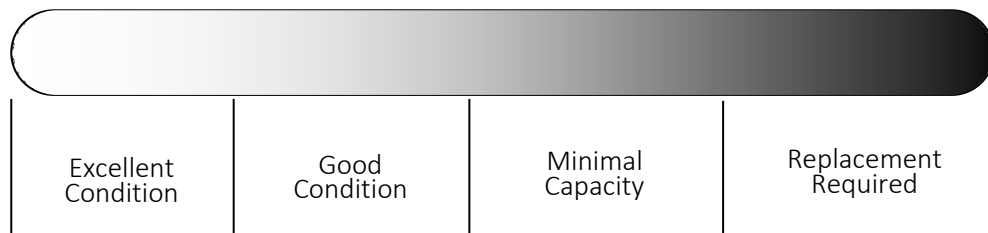
It is recommended that a vacuum truck be utilized to minimize the time required to maintain the Curb Inlet Filter, though it can easily cleaned by hand:

- Bio Clean Environmental Maintenance Form (contained in O&M Manual).
- Manhole hook or appropriate tools to remove the grate.
- Appropriate safety signage and procedures.
- Protective clothing and eye protection.
- Note: entering a confined space requires appropriate safety and certification. It is generally not required for routine maintenance of the system. Small or large vacuum truck (with pressure washer attachment preferred).

Maintenance Procedures

It is recommended that maintenance occurs at least two days after the most recent rain event to allow debris and sediments to dry out. Maintaining the system while flows are still entering it will increase the time and complexity required for maintenance. Cleaning of the Grate Inlet Filter can be performed utilizing a vacuum truck. Once all safety measures have been set up cleaning of the Grate Inlet Filter can proceed as followed:

- Remove grate (traffic control and safety measures to be completed prior).
- Using an extension on a vacuum truck position the hose over the opened catch basin. Insert the vacuum hose down into the filter basket and suck out trash, foliage and sediment. A pressure wash is recommended and will assist in spraying of any debris stuck on the side or bottom of the filter basket. Power wash off the filter basket sides and bottom.
- Next remove the hydrocarbon boom that is attached to the inside of the filter basket. The hydrocarbon boom is fastened to rails on two opposite sides of the basket (vertical rails). Assess the color and condition of the boom using the following information in the next bullet point. If replacement is required install and fasten on a new hydrocarbon boom. Booms can be ordered directly from the manufacturer.
- Follow is a replacement indication color chart for the hydrocarbon booms:



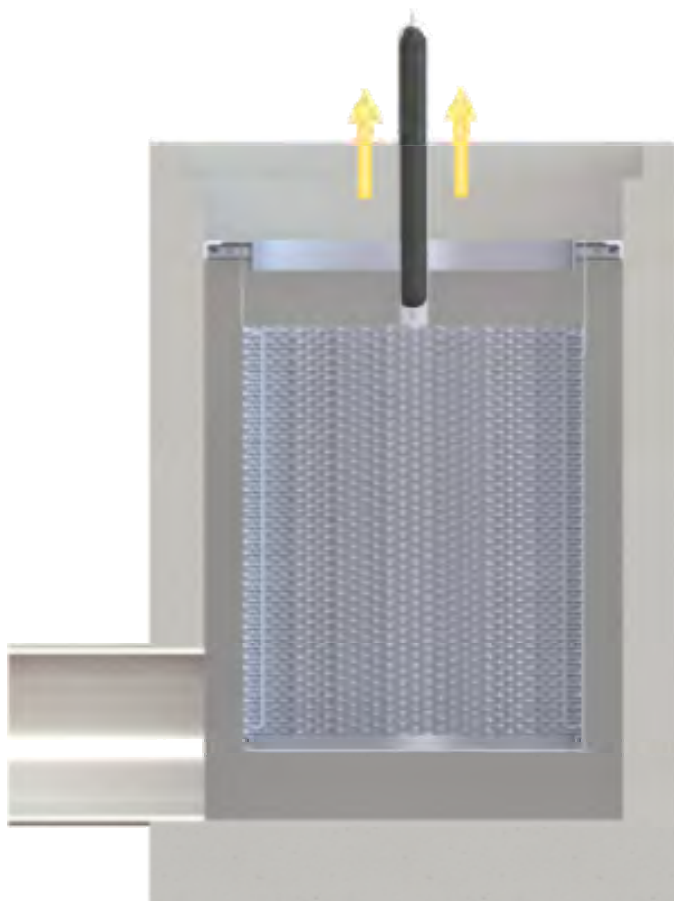
- The last step is to replace the grate and remove all traffic control.
- All removed debris and pollutants shall be disposed of following local and state requirements.
- Disposal requirements for recovered pollutants may vary depending on local guidelines. In most areas the sediment, once dewatered, can be disposed of in a sanitary landfill. It is not anticipated that the sediment would be classified as hazardous waste.
- In the case of damaged components, replacement parts can be ordered from the manufacturer. Hydrocarbon booms can also be ordered directly from the manufacturer as previously noted.

Maintenance Sequence

Remove grate and set up vacuum truck to clean the filter basket.

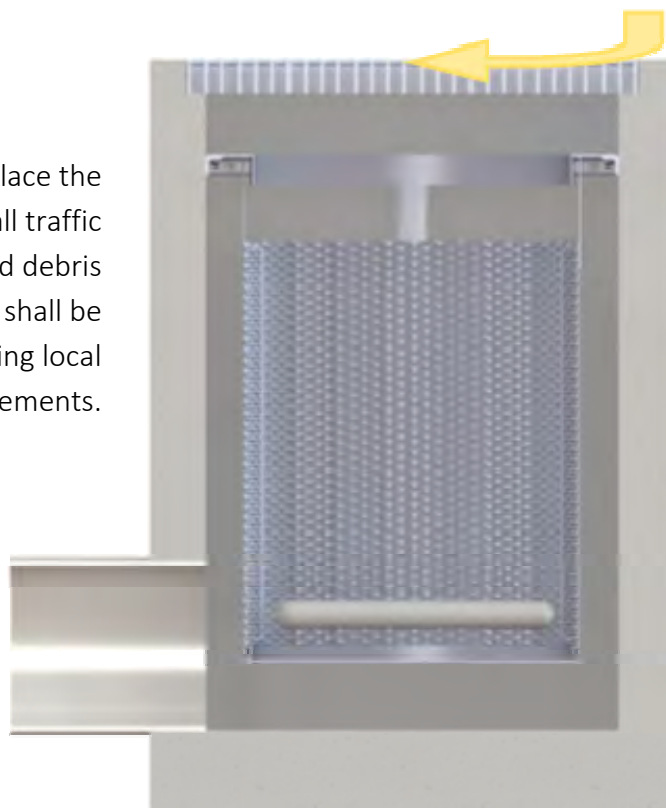


Insert the vacuum hose down into the filter basket and suck out debris. Use a pressure washer to assist in vacuum removal. Pressure wash off screens.



Remove the hydrocarbon boom that is attached to the inside of the filter basket. The hydrocarbon boom is fastened to rails on two opposite sides of the basket (vertical rails). Assess the color and condition of the boom using the following information in the next bullet point. If replacement is required install and fasten on a new hydrocarbon boom.

Close up and replace the grate and remove all traffic control. All removed debris and pollutants shall be disposed of following local and state requirements.



For Maintenance Services or
Information Please Contact Us At:
760-433-7640
Or Email:
info@biocleanenvironmental.com

Inspection and Maintenance Report Catch Basin Only

Project Name _____

Project Address _____ (city) (Zip Code)

Owner / Management Company _____

Contact _____

Phone () -

Inspector Name _____

Date ____ / ____ / ____ Time ____ AM / PM

Type of Inspection ☐ Routine ☐ Follow Up ☐ Complaint ☐ Storm

Storm Event in Last 72-hours? ☐ ☐ Yes

Weather Condition _____

Additional Notes

For Office Use Only

(Reviewed By) _____

(Date) _____
Office personnel to complete section to the left.

Site Map #	GPS Coordinates of Insert	Catch Basin Size	Evidence of Illicit Discharge?	Trash Accumulation	Foliage Accumulation	Sediment Accumulation	Signs of Structural Damage?	Functioning Properly or Maintenance Needed?
1	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
2	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
3	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
4	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
5	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
6	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
7	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
8	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
10	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
11	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
12	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							

Comments:

Curb Inlet Filter

Bio Clean
A Forterra Company

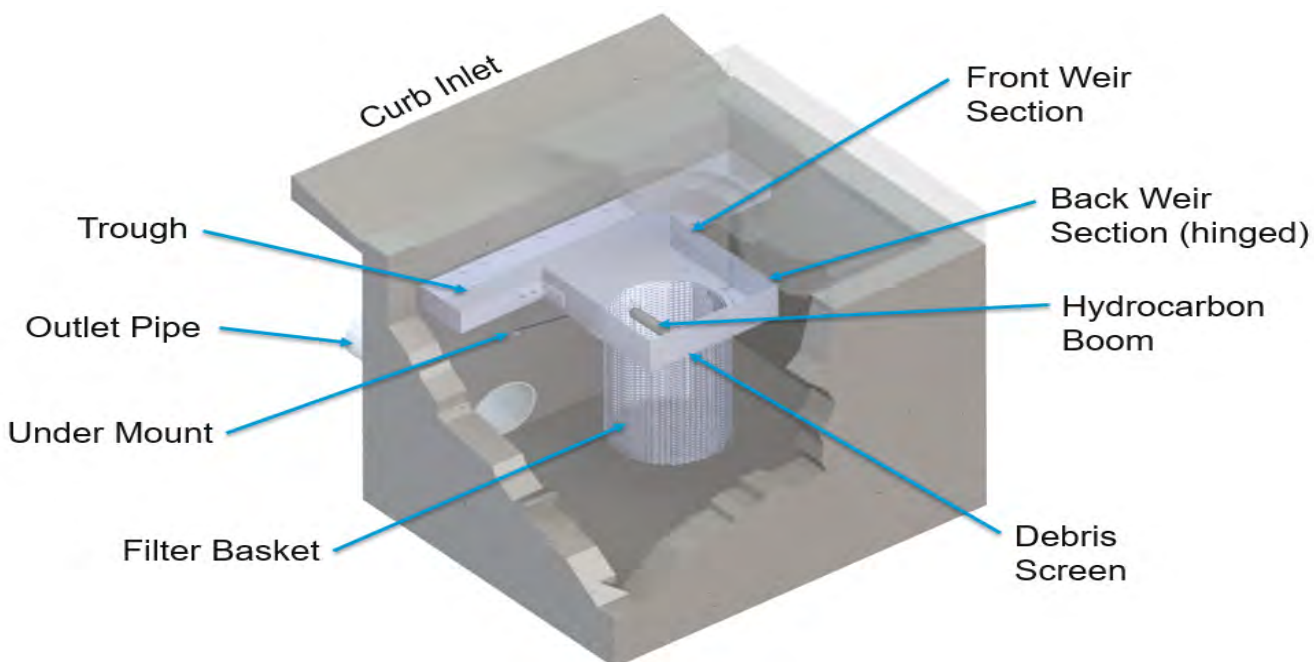
OPERATION & MAINTENANCE



OPERATION & MAINTENANCE

The Bio Clean Curb Inlet Filter is a stormwater device designed to remove high levels of trash, debris, sediments and hydrocarbons. The filter is available in several configurations including trash full capture, multi-level screening, Kraken membrane filter and media filter variations. This manual covers maintenance procedures of the trash full capture and multi-level screening configurations. A supplemental manual is available for the Kraken and media filter variations. The innovative trough & weir system is mounted along the curb face and directs incoming stormwater toward the filter basket which is positioned “directly” under the manhole access opening regardless of its location in the catch basin. This innovative design allows the filter to be cleaned from finish surface without access into the catch basin, therefore drastically reducing maintenance time and eliminating confined space entry. The filter has a lifting handle allowing for the filter to be removed easily through the manhole. The weir also folds up to allow for unimpeded access into the basin for routine maintenance or pipe jetting.

As with all stormwater BMPs, inspection and maintenance on the Curb Inlet Filter is necessary. Stormwater regulations require BMPs be inspected and maintained to ensure they are operating as designed to allow for effective pollutant removal and provide protection to receiving water bodies. It is recommended that inspections be performed multiple times during the first year to assess site-specific loading conditions. This is recommended because pollutant loading can vary greatly from site to site. Variables such as nearby soil erosion or construction sites, winter sanding of roads, amount of daily traffic and land use can increase pollutant loading on the system. The first year of inspections can be used to set inspection and maintenance intervals for subsequent years. Without appropriate maintenance a BMP can exceed its storage capacity which can negatively affect its continued performance in removing and retaining captured pollutants.

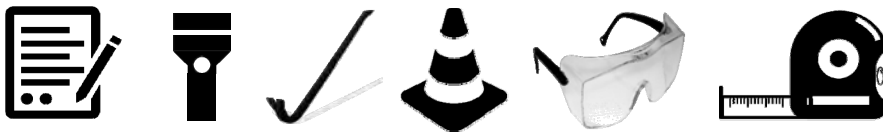


System Diagram:

Inspection Equipment

Following is a list of equipment to allow for simple and effective inspection of the Curb Inlet Filter:

- Bio Clean Environmental Inspection Form (contained within this manual).
- Manhole hook or appropriate tools to remove access hatches and covers.
- Appropriate traffic control signage and procedures.
- Protective clothing and eye protection.
- Note: entering a confined space requires appropriate safety and certification. It is generally not required for routine inspections or maintenance of the system.



Inspection Steps

The core to any successful stormwater BMP maintenance program is routine inspections. The inspection steps required on the Curb Inlet Filter are quick and easy. As mentioned above the first year should be seen as the maintenance interval establishment phase. During the first year more frequent inspections should occur in order to gather loading data and maintenance requirements for that specific site. This information can be used to establish a base for long-term inspection and maintenance interval requirements.

The Curb Inlet Filter can be inspected through visual observation without entry into the catch basin. All necessary pre-inspection steps must be carried out before inspection occurs, such as safety measures to protect the inspector and nearby pedestrians from any dangers associated with an open access hatch or manhole. Once the manhole has been safely opened the inspection process can proceed:

- Prepare the inspection form by writing in the necessary information including project name, location, date & time, unit number and other info (see inspection form).
- Observe the inside of the catch basin through the manhole. If minimal light is available and vision into the unit is impaired utilize a flashlight to see inside the catch basin.
- Look for any out of the ordinary obstructions in the catch basin, trough, weir, filter basket, basin floor or outlet pipe. Write down any observations on the inspection form.
- Through observation and/or digital photographs estimate the amount of trash, foliage and sediment accumulated inside the filter basket. Record this information on the inspection form.
- Observe the condition and color of the hydrocarbon boom. Record this information on the inspection form.

- Finalize inspection report for analysis by the maintenance manager to determine if maintenance is required.

Maintenance Indicators

Based upon observations made during inspection, maintenance of the system may be required based on the following indicators:

- Missing or damaged internal components.
- Obstructions in the trough, weir, filter basket or catch basin.
- Excessive accumulation of trash, foliage and sediment in the filter basket and/or trough and weir sections. Maintenance is required when the basket is greater than half-full.
- The following chart shows the 50% and 100% storage capacity of each filter height:

Model	Filter Basket Diameter (in)	Filter Basket Height (in)	50% Storage Capacity (cu ft)	100% Storage Capacity (cu ft)
BC-CURB-30	18	30	2.21	4.42
BC-CURB-24	18	24	1.77	3.53
BC-CURB-18	18	18	1.33	2.65
BC-CURB-12	18	12	0.88	1.77

Maintenance Equipment

It is recommended that a vacuum truck be utilized to minimize the time required to maintain the Curb Inlet Filter though it can easily cleaned by hand:

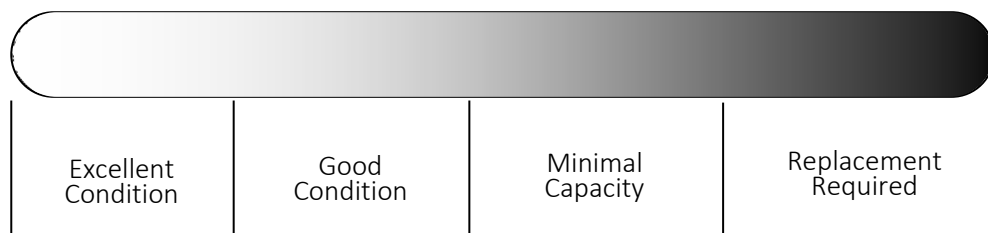
- Bio Clean Environmental Maintenance Form (contained in O&M Manual).
- Manhole hook or appropriate tools to access hatches and covers.
- Appropriate safety signage and procedures.
- Protective clothing and eye protection.
- Note: entering a confined space requires appropriate safety and certification. It is generally not required for routine maintenance of the system. Small or large vacuum truck (with pressure washer attachment preferred).

Maintenance Procedures

It is recommended that maintenance occurs at least two days after the most recent rain event to allow debris and sediments to dry out. Maintaining the system while flows are still entering it will increase the time and complexity required for maintenance. Cleaning of the Curb Inlet Filter can be performed from finish surface without entry into catch basin utilizing a vacuum truck. Some unique

and custom configurations may create conditions which would require entry for some or all of the maintenance procedures. Once all safety measures have been set up cleaning of the Curb Inlet Filter can proceed as followed:

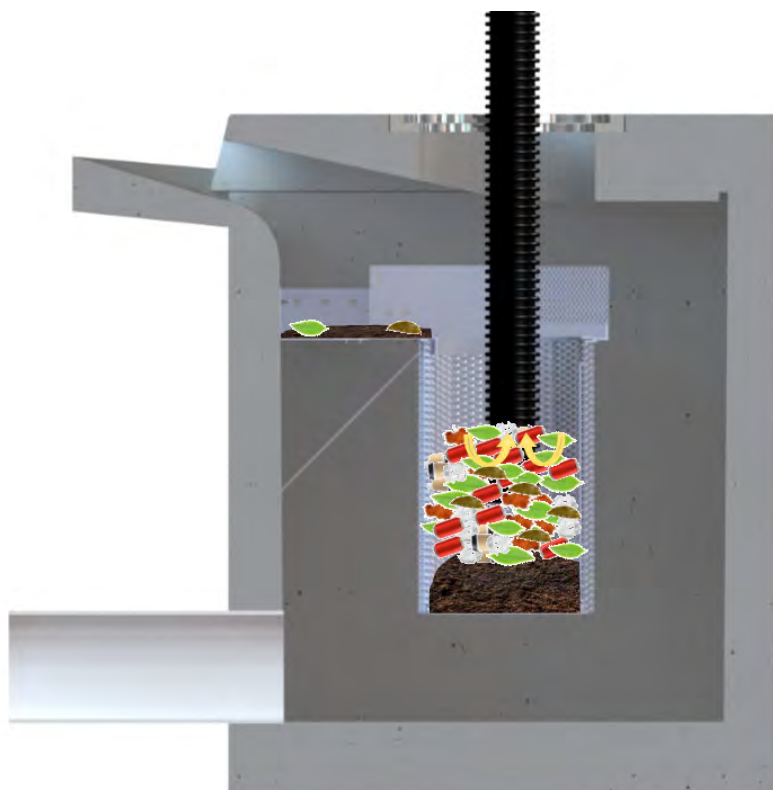
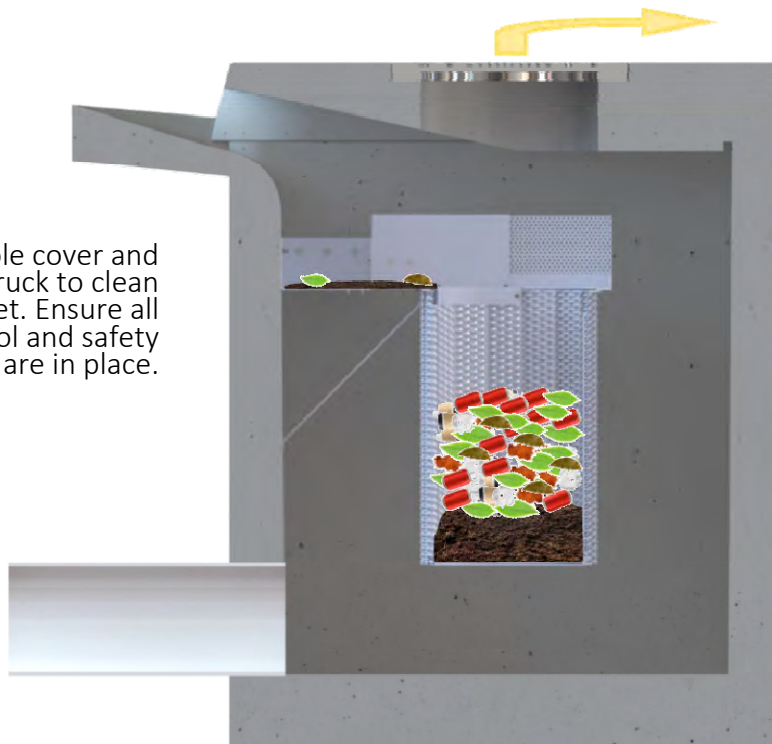
- Remove all manhole cover or access hatches (traffic control and safety measures to be completed prior).
- Using an extension on a vacuum truck position the hose over the opened manhole or hatch opening. Insert the vacuum hose down into the filter basket and suck out trash, foliage and sediment. A pressure wash is recommended and will assist in spraying of any debris stuck on the side or bottom of the filter basket. If the filter basket is full, trash, sediment, and debris will accumulate inside the trough and weir sections of the system. Once the filter basket is clean power wash the weir and trough pushing these debris into the filter basket (leave the hose in the filter basket during this process so entering debris will be sucked out). Power wash off the trough, weir, debris screen, and filter basket sides and bottom.
- Next remove the hydrocarbon boom that is attached to the inside of the filter basket. The hydrocarbon boom is fastened to rails on two opposite sides of the basket (vertical rails). Assess the color and condition of the boom using the following information in the next bullet point. If replacement is required install and fasten on a new hydrocarbon boom. Booms can be ordered directly from the manufacturer.
- Follow is a replacement indication color chart for the hydrocarbon booms:



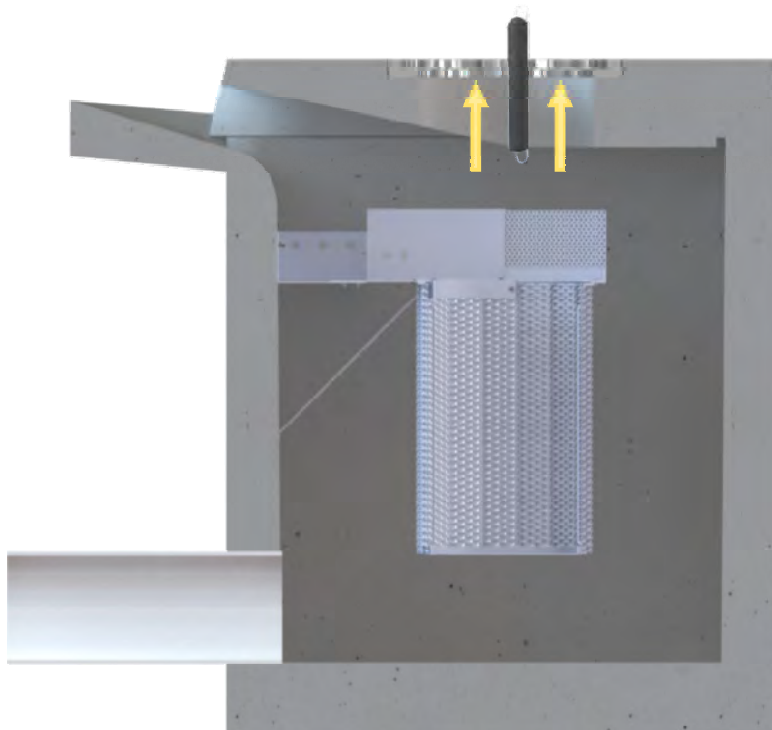
- The last step is to close up and replace the manhole or hatch and remove all traffic control.
- All removed debris and pollutants shall be disposed of following local and state requirements.
- Disposal requirements for recovered pollutants may vary depending on local guidelines. In most areas the sediment, once dewatered, can be disposed of in a sanitary landfill. It is not anticipated that the sediment would be classified as hazardous waste.
- In the case of damaged components, replacement parts can be ordered from the manufacturer. Hydrocarbon booms can also be ordered directly from the manufacturer as previously noted.

Maintenance Sequence

Remove manhole cover and set up vacuum truck to clean the filter basket. Ensure all traffic control and safety measures are in place.

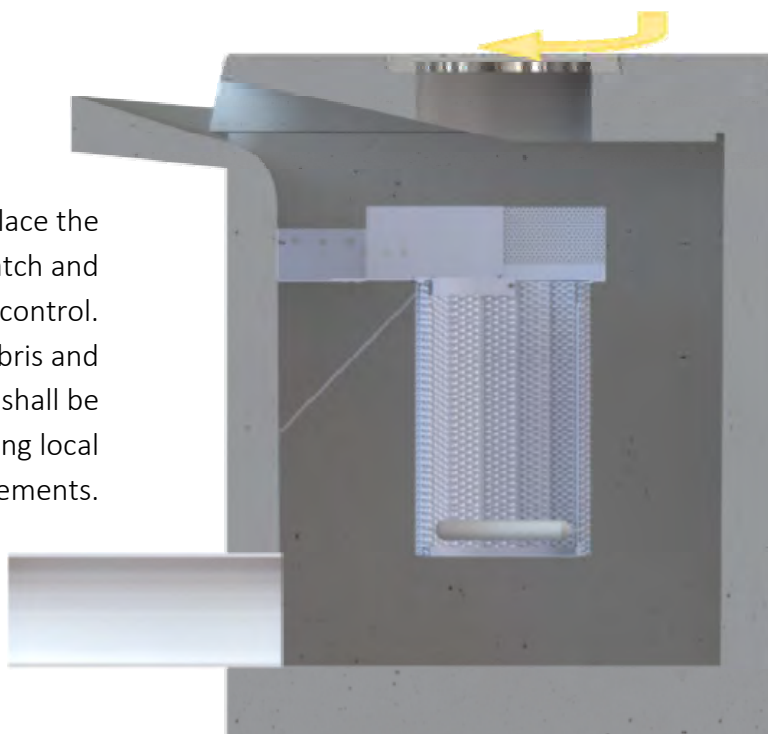


Insert the vacuum hose down into the filter basket and suck out debris. Use a pressure washer to assist in vacuum removal. Pressure wash off the weir and trough and vacuum out any remaining debris.



Remove the hydrocarbon boom that is attached to the inside of the filter basket. The hydrocarbon boom is fastened to rails on two opposite sides of the basket (vertical rails). Assess the color and condition of the boom using the following information in the next bullet point. If replacement is required install and fasten on a new hydrocarbon boom.

Close up and replace the manhole or hatch and remove all traffic control. All removed debris and pollutants shall be disposed of following local and state requirements.



**For Maintenance Services or Information Please Contact Us At:
760-433-7640**

Or Email: info@biocleanenvironmental.com

Inspection and Maintenance Report Catch Basin Only

Project Name _____

Project Address _____ (city) (Zip Code)

Owner / Management Company _____

Contact _____ Phone () - _____

Inspector Name _____ Date ____ / ____ / ____ Time ____ AM / PM

Type of Inspection ☐ Routine ☐ Follow Up ☐ Complaint ☐ Storm

Storm Event in Last 72-hours? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Weather Condition _____ Additional Notes _____

For Office Use Only
(Reviewed By) _____
(Date) _____ Office personnel to complete section to the left.

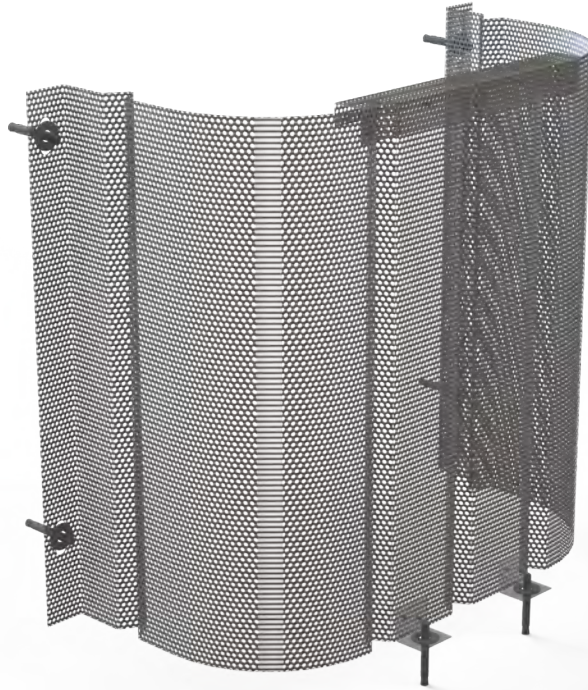
Site Map #	GPS Coordinates of Insert	Catch Basin Size	Evidence of Illicit Discharge?	Trash Accumulation	Foliage Accumulation	Sediment Accumulation	Signs of Structural Damage?	Functioning Properly or Maintenance Needed?
1	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
2	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
3	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
4	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
5	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
6	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
7	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
8	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
10	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
11	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							
12	Lat: _____							
	Long: _____							

Comments: _____

Hydra Connector Pipe Screen (CPS) Operation & Maintenance (O&M)

Note

CPS devices should be maintained by individuals who are trained in proper disposal procedures, confined space entry and traffic safety regulations. When servicing a Hydra CPS device be sure to follow all safety and traffic control protocols as well as wearing all proper personal protection equipment such as gloves, safety glasses, hard-hat, safety vest and work boots.



Visual Inspection

1. Begin by inspecting the inflow of the catch basin where the Hydra CPS device is located. Check for any obstructions to inflow of the CB unit. If any large obstructions are found, have them removed. Once the inflow inspection is completed, remove the man-hole cover for further inspection. (Note: Confined Space Entry Procedures may apply if trained personnel intend to enter the interior space of any Catch Basin. Please follow all applicable confined space entry procedures)
2. Remove the manhole cover and visually estimate the amount and types of debris found in the CB unit. Look for any visual signs of damage that may compromise the CB unit to function properly. Inspect for any standing water in the CB unit as well as for large amounts of sediment and debris surrounding the CPS device. If standing water and high sediment volume is found, remove water, sediment and debris by vacuum truck or by other debris removal methods.

Cleaning Procedures and Frequencies

1. Like all other storm water BMP's, Hydra CPS devices require periodic maintenance.



A Forterra Company

Routine inspection and maintenance intervals for all CPS devices are typically twice per year for inspections and once per year for maintenance service. Hydra CPS devices may require more frequent maintenance service if the device is located in a high debris loading drainage area, such as certain downtown areas, retail/restaurant, or residential areas where a significant amount of vegetation/foliage is located. In such cases, Modular CPS devices may require more frequent inspection and maintenance service, which could range from twice per year to monthly inspection and maintenance service, depending on pollutant load conditions.

2. To begin Hydra CPS cleaning procedures, conduct a visual inspection of the CPS device and the surrounding area to ensure a safe working environment. Setup appropriate barriers and signage as necessary to establish a work zone surrounding the catch basin. Once the work zone has been established, remove the manhole cover from the catch basin.
3. Once the manhole cover is removed from the basin the Modular CPS is ready for servicing. All debris can be removed by either a vacuum truck or manually removing sediment and debris by hand.
4. Hydra CPS devices shall be cleaned using a pressure washer as may be necessary if any materials are found to cause occlusion or clogging of the screen.

Disposal

1. All trash and debris removed from the Hydra CPS unit shall be disposed of in accordance with local, state and federal regulation.
2. Solid waste disposal can be coordinated with local landfills. Liquids may need to be disposed of by wastewater treatment plant, municipal vacuum truck decant facility or approved facility.

For maintenance services please contact Bio Clean at:

760-433-7640

info@biocleanenvironmental.com



Contech[®] CMP Detention & Infiltration Maintenance Guide



Maintenance

Underground storm water detention and retention systems should be inspected at regular intervals and maintained when necessary to ensure optimum performance. The rate at which the system collects pollutants will depend more heavily on site activities than the size or configuration of the system.

Inspection

Inspection is the key to effective maintenance and is easily performed. CONTECH recommends ongoing quarterly inspections of the accumulated sediment. Sediment deposition and transport may vary from year to year and quarterly inspections will help insure that systems are cleaned out at the appropriate time. Inspections should be performed more often in the winter months in climates where sanding operations may lead to rapid accumulations, or in equipment washdown areas. It is very useful to keep a record of each inspection. A sample inspection log is included for your use.

Systems should be cleaned when inspection reveals that accumulated sediment or trash is clogging the discharge orifice. CONTECH suggests that all systems be designed with an access/inspection manhole situated at or near the inlet and the outlet orifice. Should it be necessary to get inside the system to perform maintenance activities, all appropriate precautions regarding confined space entry and OSHA regulations should be followed.

Cleaning

Maintaining an underground detention or retention system is easiest when there is no flow entering the system. For this reason, it is a good idea to schedule the cleanout during dry weather.

Accumulated sediment and trash can typically be evacuated through the manhole over the outlet orifice. If maintenance is not performed as recommended, sediment and trash may accumulate in front of the outlet orifice. Manhole covers should be securely seated following cleaning activities.

Inspection & Maintenance Log Sample Template

_____ " Diameter System			Location: Anywhere, USA		
Date	Depth of Sediment	Accumulated Trash	Maintenance Performed	Maintenance Personnel	Comments
12/01/10	2"	None	Removed Sediment	B. Johnson	Installed
03/01/11	1"	Some	Removed Sediment and Trash	B. Johnson	Swept parking lot
06/01/11	0"	None	None		
09/01/11	0"	Heavy	Removed Trash	S. Riley	
12/01/11	1"	None	Removed Sediment	S. Riley	
04/01/12	0"	None	None	S. Riley	
04/15/01	2	Some	Removed Sediment and Trash	ACE Environmental Services	

SAMPLE

Support

Drawings and specifications are available at www.ContechES.com.

Site-specific support is available from our engineers.



©2014 Contech Engineered Solutions LLC

Contech Engineered Solutions LLC provides site solutions for the civil engineering industry. Contech's portfolio includes bridges, drainage, sanitary sewer, stormwater, earth stabilization and wastewater treatment products. For information, visit www.ContechES.com or call 800.338.1122.

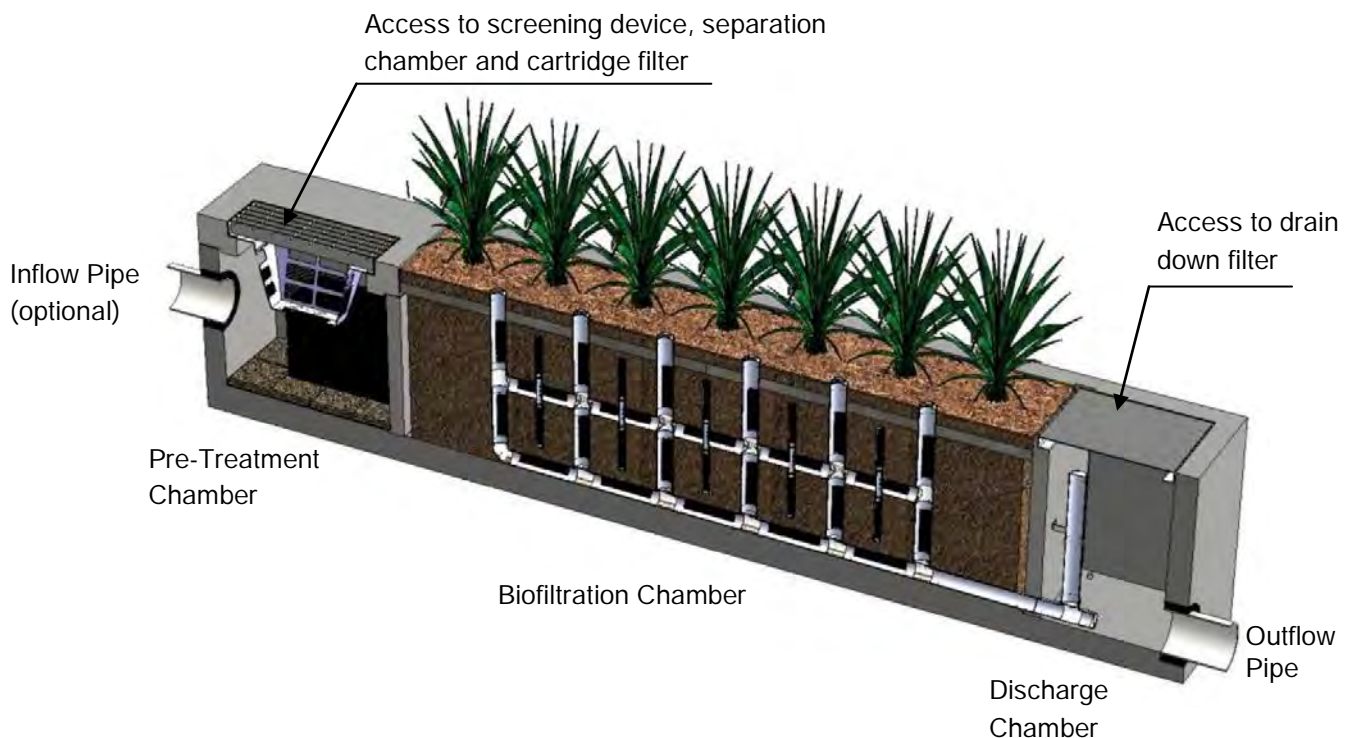
NOTHING IN THIS CATALOG SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS AN EXPRESSED WARRANTY OR AN IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. SEE THE CONTECH STANDARD CONDITION OF SALES (VIEWABLE AT WWW.CONTECHES.COM/COS) FOR MORE INFORMATION.

Maintenance Guidelines for Modular Wetland System - Linear

Maintenance Summary

- Remove Trash from Screening Device – average maintenance interval is 6 to 12 months.
 - *(5 minute average service time).*
- Remove Sediment from Separation Chamber – average maintenance interval is 12 to 24 months.
 - *(10 minute average service time).*
- Replace Cartridge Filter Media – average maintenance interval 12 to 24 months.
 - *(10-15 minute per cartridge average service time).*
- Replace Drain Down Filter Media – average maintenance interval is 12 to 24 months.
 - *(5 minute average service time).*
- Trim Vegetation – average maintenance interval is 6 to 12 months.
 - *(Service time varies).*

System Diagram



Maintenance Procedures

Screening Device

1. Remove grate or manhole cover to gain access to the screening device in the Pre-Treatment Chamber. Vault type units do not have screening device. Maintenance can be performed without entry.
2. Remove all pollutants collected by the screening device. Removal can be done manually or with the use of a vacuum truck. The hose of the vacuum truck will not damage the screening device.
3. Screening device can easily be removed from the Pre-Treatment Chamber to gain access to separation chamber and media filters below. Replace grate or manhole cover when completed.

Separation Chamber

1. Perform maintenance procedures of screening device listed above before maintaining the separation chamber.
2. With a pressure washer spray down pollutants accumulated on walls and cartridge filters.
3. Vacuum out Separation Chamber and remove all accumulated pollutants. Replace screening device, grate or manhole cover when completed.

Cartridge Filters

1. Perform maintenance procedures on screening device and separation chamber before maintaining cartridge filters.
2. Enter separation chamber.
3. Unscrew the two bolts holding the lid on each cartridge filter and remove lid.
4. Remove each of 4 to 8 media cages holding the media in place.
5. Spray down the cartridge filter to remove any accumulated pollutants.
6. Vacuum out old media and accumulated pollutants.
7. Reinstall media cages and fill with new media from manufacturer or outside supplier. Manufacturer will provide specification of media and sources to purchase.
8. Replace the lid and tighten down bolts. Replace screening device, grate or manhole cover when completed.

Drain Down Filter

1. Remove hatch or manhole cover over discharge chamber and enter chamber.
2. Unlock and lift drain down filter housing and remove old media block. Replace with new media block. Lower drain down filter housing and lock into place.
3. Exit chamber and replace hatch or manhole cover.

Maintenance Notes

1. Following maintenance and/or inspection, it is recommended the maintenance operator prepare a maintenance/inspection record. The record should include any maintenance activities performed, amount and description of debris collected, and condition of the system and its various filter mechanisms.
2. The owner should keep maintenance/inspection record(s) for a minimum of five years from the date of maintenance. These records should be made available to the governing municipality for inspection upon request at any time.
3. Transport all debris, trash, organics and sediments to approved facility for disposal in accordance with local and state requirements.
4. Entry into chambers may require confined space training based on state and local regulations.
5. No fertilizer shall be used in the Biofiltration Chamber.
6. Irrigation should be provided as recommended by manufacturer and/or landscape architect. Amount of irrigation required is dependent on plant species. Some plants may require irrigation.

Maintenance Procedure Illustration

Screening Device

The screening device is located directly under the manhole or grate over the Pre-Treatment Chamber. It's mounted directly underneath for easy access and cleaning. Device can be cleaned by hand or with a vacuum truck.



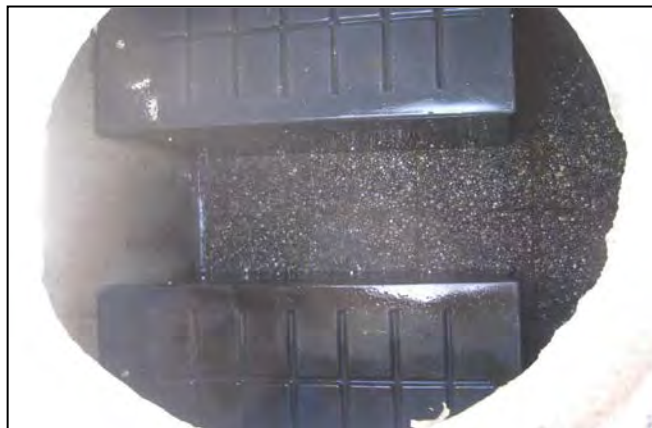
Separation Chamber

The separation chamber is located directly beneath the screening device. It can be quickly cleaned using a vacuum truck or by hand. A pressure washer is useful to assist in the cleaning process.



Cartridge Filters

The cartridge filters are located in the Pre-Treatment chamber connected to the wall adjacent to the biofiltration chamber. The cartridges have removable tops to access the individual media filters. Once the cartridge is open media can be easily removed and replaced by hand or a vacuum truck.



Drain Down Filter

The drain down filter is located in the Discharge Chamber. The drain filter unlocks from the wall mount and hinges up. Remove filter block and replace with new block.



Trim Vegetation

Vegetation should be maintained in the same manner as surrounding vegetation and trimmed as needed. No fertilizer shall be used on the plants. Irrigation per the recommendation of the manufacturer and or landscape architect. Different types of vegetation requires different amounts of irrigation.



Inspection Form



Bio Clean

P. 855-566-3938

F. 760-433-3176

E. Info@BioCleanEnvironmental.com



A Forterra Company

Inspection Report Modular Wetlands System

Project Name _____

Project Address _____ (city) (Zip Code)

Owner / Management Company _____

Contact _____

Phone () -

Inspector Name _____

Date ____ / ____ / ____ Time ____ AM / PM

Type of Inspection ☐ Routine ☐ Follow Up ☐ Complaint ☐ Storm Storm Event in Last 72-hours? ☐ No ☐ Yes

Weather Condition _____

Additional Notes _____

For Office Use Only

(Reviewed By)

(Date)
Office personnel to complete section to the left.

Inspection Checklist

Modular Wetland System Type (Curb, Grate or UG Vault): _____ Size (22', 14' or etc.): _____

Structural Integrity:	Yes	No	Comments
Damage to pre-treatment access cover (manhole cover/grate) or cannot be opened using normal lifting pressure?			
Damage to discharge chamber access cover (manhole cover/grate) or cannot be opened using normal lifting pressure?			
Does the MWS unit show signs of structural deterioration (cracks in the wall, damage to frame)?			
Is the inlet/outlet pipe or drain down pipe damaged or otherwise not functioning properly?			
Working Condition:	Yes	No	Comments
Is there evidence of illicit discharge or excessive oil, grease, or other automobile fluids entering and clogging the unit?			
Is there standing water in inappropriate areas after a dry period?			
Is the filter insert (if applicable) at capacity and/or is there an accumulation of debris/trash on the shelf system?			
Does the depth of sediment/trash/debris suggest a blockage of the inflow pipe, bypass or cartridge filter? If yes, specify which one in the comments section. Note depth of accumulation in in pre-treatment chamber.			Depth:
Does the cartridge filter media need replacement in pre-treatment chamber and/or discharge chamber?			Chamber:
Any signs of improper functioning in the discharge chamber? Note issues in comments section.			
Other Inspection Items:	Yes	No	Comments
Is there an accumulation of sediment/trash/debris in the wetland media (if applicable)?			
Is it evident that the plants are alive and healthy (if applicable)? Please note Plant Information below.			
Is there a septic or foul odor coming from inside the system?			

Waste:	Yes	No
Sediment / Silt / Clay		
Trash / Bags / Bottles		
Green Waste / Leaves / Foliage		

Recommended Maintenance	
No Cleaning Needed	
Schedule Maintenance as Planned	
Needs Immediate Maintenance	

Plant Information	
Damage to Plants	
Plant Replacement	
Plant Trimming	

Additional Notes: _____

Maintenance Report



Bio Clean

P. 855-566-3938

F. 760-433-3176

E. Info@BioCleanEnvironmental.com

Cleaning and Maintenance Report Modular Wetlands System

Project Name _____

Project Address _____
(city) (Zip Code)

Owner / Management Company _____

Contact _____

Phone () -

Inspector Name _____

Date ____ / ____ / ____ Time ____ AM / PM

Type of Inspection ☐ Routine ☐ Follow Up ☐ Complaint

☐ Storm Storm Event in Last 72-hours? ☐ No ☐ Yes

Weather Condition _____

Additional Notes _____

For Office Use Only

(Reviewed By)

(Date)
Office personnel to complete section to the left.

Site Map #	GPS Coordinates of Insert	Manufacturer / Description / Sizing	Trash Accumulation	Foliage Accumulation	Sediment Accumulation	Total Debris Accumulation	Condition of Media 25/50/75/100 (will be changed @ 75%)	Operational Per Manufactures' Specifications (If not, why?)
	Lat:	MWS Catch Basins						
	Long:							
		MWS Sedimentation Basin						
		Media Filter Condition						
		Plant Condition						
		Drain Down Media Condition						
		Discharge Chamber Condition						
		Drain Down Pipe Condition						
		Inlet and Outlet Pipe Condition						

Comments:

Description

Non-stormwater discharges (NSWDs) are flows that do not consist entirely of stormwater. Some non-stormwater discharges do not include pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain if local regulations allow. These include uncontaminated groundwater and natural springs. There are also some non-stormwater discharges that typically do not contain pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain with conditions. These include: potable water sources, fire hydrant flushing, air conditioner condensate, landscape irrigation drainage and landscape watering, emergency firefighting, etc. as discussed in Section 2.

However there are certain non-stormwater discharges that pose an environmental concern. These discharges may originate from illegal dumping of industrial material or wastes and illegal connections such as internal floor drains, appliances, industrial processes, sinks, and toilets that are illegally connected to the nearby storm drainage system through on-site drainage and piping. These unauthorized discharges (examples of which may include: process waste waters, cooling waters, wash waters, and sanitary wastewater) can carry substances such as paint, oil, fuel and other automotive fluids, chemicals and other pollutants into storm drains.

Non-stormwater discharges will need to be addressed through a combination of detection and elimination. The ultimate goal is to effectively eliminate unauthorized non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater drainage system through implementation of measures to detect, correct, and enforce against illicit connections and illegal discharges of

Objectives

- *Cover*
- *Contain*
- *Educate*
- *Reduce/Minimize*
- *Product Substitution*

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	✓
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



pollutants on streets and into the storm drain system and downstream water bodies.

Approach

Initially the Discharger must make an assessment of non-stormwater discharges to determine which types must be eliminated or addressed through BMPs. The focus of the following approach is the elimination of unauthorized non-stormwater discharges. See other BMP Fact Sheets for activity-specific pollution prevention procedures.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ❑ Implement waste management controls described in SC-34 Waste Handling and Disposal.
- ❑ Develop clear protocols and lines of communication for effectively prohibiting non-stormwater discharges, especially those that are not classified as hazardous. These are often not responded to as effectively as they need to be.
- ❑ Stencil or demarcate storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” or similar stenciled or demarcated next to them to warn against ignorant or unintentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- ❑ Manage and control sources of water such as hose bibs, faucets, wash racks, irrigation heads, etc. Identify hoses and faucets in the SWPPP, and post signage for appropriate use.

Non-Stormwater Discharge Investigation Protocols

Identifying the sources of non-stormwater discharges requires the Discharger to conduct an investigation of the facility at regular intervals. There are several categories of non-stormwater discharges:

- ❑ Visible, easily identifiable discharges, typically generated as surface runoff, such as uncontained surface runoff from vehicle or equipment washing; and
- ❑ Non-visible, (e.g., subsurface) discharges into the site drainage system through a variety of pathways that are not obvious.

The approach to detecting and eliminating non-stormwater discharges will vary considerably, as discussed below:

Visible and identifiable discharges

- ❑ Conduct routine inspections of the facilities and of each major activity area and identify visible evidence of unauthorized non-stormwater discharges. This may include:
 - ✓ Visual observations of actual discharges occurring;

- ✓ Evidence of surface staining, discoloring etc. that indicates that discharges have occurred;
 - ✓ Pools of water in low lying areas when a rain event has not occurred; and
 - ✓ Discussions with operations personnel to understand practices that may lead to unauthorized discharges.
- If evidence of non-stormwater discharges is discovered:
- ✓ Document the location and circumstances using Worksheets 5 and 6 (Section 2 of the manual), including digital photos;
 - ✓ Identify and implement any quick remedy or corrective action (e.g., moving uncovered containers inside or to a proper location); and
 - ✓ Develop a plan to eliminate the discharge. Consult the appropriate activity-specific BMP Fact Sheet for alternative approaches to manage and eliminate the discharge.
- Consult the appropriate activity-specific BMP Fact Sheet for alternative approaches to manage and eliminate the discharge. Make sure the facility SWPPP is up-to-date and includes applicable BMPs to address the non-stormwater discharge.

Other Illegal Discharges (Non visible)

Illicit Connections

- Locate discharges from the industrial storm drainage system to the municipal storm drain system through review of “as-built” piping schematics.
- Isolate problem areas and plug illicit discharge points.
- Locate and evaluate discharges to the storm drain system.
- Visual Inspection and Inventory:
 - ✓ Inventory and inspect each discharge point during dry weather.
 - ✓ Keep in mind that drainage from a storm event can continue for a day or two following the end of a storm and groundwater may infiltrate the underground stormwater collection system.
 - ✓ Non-stormwater discharges are often intermittent and may require periodic inspections.

Review Infield Piping

- A review of the “as-built” piping schematic is a way to determine if there are any connections to the stormwater collection system.

- ❑ Inspect the path of loading/unloading area drain inlets and floor drains in older buildings.
- ❑ Never assume storm drains are connected to the sanitary sewer system.

Monitoring for investigation/detection of illegal discharges

- ❑ If a suspected illegal or unknown discharge is detected, monitoring of the discharge may help identify the content and/or suggest the source. This may be done with a field screening analysis, flow meter measurements, or by collecting a sample for laboratory analysis. Section 5 and Appendix D describe the necessary field equipment and procedures for field investigations.
- ❑ Investigative monitoring may be conducted over time. For example if, a discharge is intermittent, then monitoring might be conducted to determine the timing of the discharge to determine the source.
- ❑ Investigative monitoring may be conducted over a spatial area. For example, if a discharge is observed in a pipe, then monitoring might be conducted at accessible upstream locations in order to pinpoint the source of the discharge.
- ❑ Generally, investigative monitoring requiring collection of samples and submittal for lab analysis requires proper planning and specially trained staff.

Smoke Testing

Smoke testing of wastewater and stormwater collection systems is used to detect connections between the two piping systems. Smoke testing is generally performed at a downstream location and the smoke is forced upstream using blowers to create positive pressure. The advantage to smoke testing is that it can potentially identify multiple potential discharge sources at once.

- ❑ Smoke testing uses a harmless, non-toxic smoke cartridges developed specifically for this purpose.
- ❑ Smoke testing requires specialized equipment (e.g., cartridges, blowers) and is generally only appropriate for specially trained staff.
- ❑ A Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for smoke testing is highly desirable. The SOP should address the following elements:
 - ✓ Proper planning and notification of nearby residents and emergency services is necessary since introducing smoke into the system may result in false alarms;
 - ✓ During dry weather, the stormwater collection system is filled with smoke and then traced back to sources;

- ✓ Temporary isolation of segments of pipe using sand bags is often needed to force the smoke into leaking pipes; and
- ✓ The appearance of smoke in a waste vent pipe, at a sewer manhole, or even the base of a toilet indicates that there may be a connection between the sanitary and storm water systems.
- Most municipal wastewater agencies will have necessary staff and equipment to conduct smoke testing and they should be contacted if cross connections with the sanitary sewer are suspected. See SC-44 Drainage System Maintenance for more information.

Dye Testing

- Dye testing is typically performed when there is a suspected specific pollutant source and location (i.e., leaking sanitary sewer) and there is evidence of dry weather flows in the stormwater collection system.
- Dye is released at a probable upstream source location, either the facility's sanitary or process wastewater system. The dye must be released with a sufficient volume of water to flush the system.
- Operators then visually examine the downstream discharge points from the stormwater collection system for the presence of the dye.
- Dye testing can be performed informally using commercially available products in order to conduct an initial investigation for fairly obvious cross-connections.
- More detailed dye testing should be performed by properly trained staff and follow SOPs. Specialized equipment such as fluorometers may be necessary to detect low concentrations of dye.
- Most municipal wastewater agencies will have necessary staff and equipment to conduct dye testing and they should be contacted if cross connections with the sanitary sewer are suspected.

TV Inspection of Drainage System

- Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) can be employed to visually identify illicit connections to the industrial storm drainage system. Two types of CCTV systems are available: (1) a small specially designed camera that can be manually pushed on a stiff cable through storm drains to observe the interior of the piping, or (2) a larger remote operated video camera on treads or wheels that can be guided through storm drains to view the interior of the pipe.
- CCTV systems often include a high-pressure water jet and camera on a flexible cable. The water jet cleans debris and biofilm off the inside of pipes so the camera can take video images of the pipe condition.

- ❑ CCTV units can detect large cracks and other defects such as offsets in pipe ends caused by root intrusions or shifting substrate.
- ❑ CCTV can also be used to detect dye introduced into the sanitary sewer.
- ❑ CCTV inspections require specialized equipment and properly trained staff and are generally best left to specialized contractors or municipal public works staff.

Illegal Dumping

- ❑ Substances illegally dumped on streets and into the storm drain systems and creeks may include paints, used oil and other automotive fluids, construction debris, chemicals, fresh concrete, leaves, grass clippings, and pet wastes. These wastes can cause stormwater and receiving water quality problems as well as clog the storm drain system itself.
- ❑ Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - ✓ Illegal dumping hot spots;
 - ✓ Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes;
 - ✓ Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year);
 - ✓ Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills);
 - ✓ An anonymous tip/reporting mechanism; and
 - ✓ Evidence of responsible parties (e.g., tagging, encampments, etc.).
- ❑ One of the keys to success of reducing or eliminating illegal dumping is increasing the number of people at the facility who are aware of the problem and who have the tools to at least identify the incident, if not correct it. Therefore, train field staff to recognize and report the incidents.

Once a site has been cleaned:

- ❑ Post “No Dumping” signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal.
- ❑ Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots may also discourage future dumping, as well as provide open space and increase property values.
- ❑ Lighting or barriers may also be needed to discourage future dumping.
- ❑ See fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Cleanup.

Inspection

- ❑ Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- ❑ Conduct field investigations of the industrial storm drain system for potential sources of non-stormwater discharges.
- ❑ Pro-actively conduct investigations of high priority areas. Based on historical data, prioritize specific geographic areas and/or incident type for pro-active investigations.



Spill and Leak Prevention and Response

- ❑ On paved surfaces, clean up spills with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
- ❑ Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- ❑ Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- ❑ For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.
- ❑ See SC-11 Spill Prevention Control and Cleanup.



Employee Training Program

- ❑ Training of technical staff in identifying and documenting illegal dumping incidents is required. The frequency of training must be presented in the SWPPP, and depends on site-specific industrial materials and activities.
- ❑ Consider posting a quick reference table near storm drains to reinforce training.
- ❑ Train employees to identify non-stormwater discharges and report discharges to the appropriate departments.
- ❑ Educate employees about spill prevention and cleanup.
- ❑ Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur. Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan. Employees should be able to identify work/jobs with high potential for spills and suggest methods to reduce possibility.
- ❑ Determine and implement appropriate outreach efforts to reduce non-permissible non-stormwater discharges.

- ☐ Conduct spill response drills annually (if no events occurred) in order to evaluate the effectiveness of the plan.
- ☐ When a responsible party is identified, educate the party on the impacts of his or her actions.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

Performance Evaluation

- ☐ Annually review internal investigation results; assess whether goals were met and what changes or improvements are necessary.
- ☐ Obtain feedback from personnel assigned to respond to, or inspect for, illicit connections and illegal dumping incidents.
- ☐ Develop document and data management procedures.
- ☐ A database is useful for defining and tracking the magnitude and location of the problem.
- ☐ Report prohibited non-stormwater discharges observed during the course of normal daily activities so they can be investigated, contained, and cleaned up or eliminated.
- ☐ Document that non-stormwater discharges have been eliminated by recording tests performed, methods used, dates of testing, and any on-site drainage points observed.
- ☐ Annually document and report the results of the program.
- ☐ Maintain documentation of illicit connection and illegal dumping incidents, including significant conditionally exempt discharges that are not properly managed.
- ☐ Document training activities.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds.”

- ☐ Many facilities do not have accurate, up-to-date ‘as-built’ plans or drawings which may be necessary in order to conduct non-stormwater discharge assessments.
 - ✓ Online tools such as Google Earth™ can provide an aerial view of the facility and may be useful in understanding drainage patterns and potential sources of non-stormwater discharges
 - ✓ Local municipal jurisdictions may have useful drainage systems maps.

- ❑ Video surveillance cameras are commonly used to secure the perimeter of industrial facilities against break-ins and theft. These surveillance systems may also be useful for capturing illegal dumping activities. Minor, temporary adjustments to the field of view of existing surveillance camera systems to target known or suspected problem areas may be a cost-effective way of capturing illegal dumping activities and identifying the perpetrators.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- ❑ Capital facility cost requirements may be minimal unless cross-connections to storm drains are detected.
- ❑ Indoor floor drains may require re-plumbing if cross-connections are detected.
- ❑ Leaky sanitary sewers will require repair or replacement which can have significant costs depending on the size and industrial activity at the facility.

Maintenance (including administrative and staffing)

- ❑ The primary effort is for staff time and depends on how aggressively a program is implemented.
- ❑ Costs for containment, and disposal of any leak or discharge is borne by the Discharger.
- ❑ Illicit connections can be difficult to locate especially if there is groundwater infiltration.
- ❑ Illegal dumping and illicit connection violations requires technical staff to detect and investigate them.

Supplemental Information

Permit Requirements

The IGP authorizes certain Non-Storm Water Discharges (NSWDs) provided BMPs are included in the SWPPP and implemented to:

- ❑ Reduce or prevent the contact of authorized NSWDs with materials or equipment that are potential sources of pollutants;
- ❑ Reduce, to the extent practicable, the flow or volume of authorized NSWDs;
- ❑ Ensure that authorized NSWDs do not contain quantities of pollutants that cause or contribute to an exceedance of a water quality standards (WQS); and,

- Reduce or prevent discharges of pollutants in authorized NSWs in a manner that reflects best industry practice considering technological availability and economic practicability and achievability.”

References and Resources

Center for Watershed Protection, 2004. *Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination: A Guidance Manual for Program Development and Technical Assessments*, EPA Cooperative Agreement X-82907801-0.

Dublin San Ramon Sanitation District. <http://www.dsrsd.com/www/smoketest.html>.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program, *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*, Available online at: <http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. <http://www.scvurppp.org>.

Southern California Coastal Water Research Project, 2013. *The California Microbial Source Identification Manual: A Tiered Approach to Identifying Fecal Pollution Sources to Beaches*, Technical Report 804.

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center, <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>.

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System. Available online at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=factsheet_results&view=specific&bmp=111.

WEF Press Alexandria, Virginia, 2009. Existing Sewer Evaluation and Rehabilitation: *WEF Manual of Practice No. FD-6 ASCE/EWRI Manuals and Reports on Engineering Practice No. 62, Third Edition*.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Description

Many activities that occur at an industrial or commercial site have the potential to cause accidental spills. Preparation for accidental spills, with proper training and reporting systems implemented, can minimize the discharge of pollutants to the environment.

Spills and leaks are one of the largest contributors of stormwater pollutants. Spill prevention and control plans are applicable to any site at which hazardous materials are stored or used. An effective plan should have spill prevention and response procedures that identify hazardous material storage areas, specify material handling procedures, describe spill response procedures, and provide locations of spill clean-up equipment and materials. The plan should take steps to identify and characterize potential spills, eliminate and reduce spill potential, respond to spills when they occur in an effort to prevent pollutants from entering the stormwater drainage system, and train personnel to prevent and control future spills. An adequate supply of spill clean-up materials must be maintained onsite.

Approach

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems.
- ☐ Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.
- ☐ Establish procedures and/or controls to minimize spills and leaks. The procedures should address:
 - ✓ Description of the facility, owner and address, activities, chemicals, and quantities present;

Objectives

- *Cover*
- *Contain*
- *Educate*
- *Reduce/Minimize*
- *Product Substitution*

Targeted Constituents

Sediment

Nutrients

Trash

Metals

✓

Bacteria

Oil and Grease

✓

Organics

✓

Minimum BMPs Covered



Good Housekeeping



Preventative Maintenance



Spill and Leak Prevention and Response

✓



Material Handling & Waste Management



Erosion and Sediment Controls



Employee Training Program

✓



Quality Assurance Record Keeping

✓



Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- ✓ Facility map of the locations of industrial materials;
 - ✓ Notification and evacuation procedures;
 - ✓ Cleanup instructions;
 - ✓ Identification of responsible departments; and
 - ✓ Identify key spill response personnel.
- ☐ Recycle, reclaim, or reuse materials whenever possible. This will reduce the amount of process materials that are brought into the facility.



Spill and Leak Prevention and Response

Spill Prevention

- ☐ Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems. Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.
- ☐ If illegal dumping is observed at the facility:
- ✓ Post “No Dumping” signs with a phone number for reporting illegal dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties applicable for illegal dumping.
 - ✓ Landscaping and beautification efforts may also discourage illegal dumping.
 - ✓ Bright lighting and/or entrance barriers may also be needed to discourage illegal dumping.
- ☐ Store and contain liquid materials in such a manner that if the container is ruptured, the contents will not discharge, flow, or be washed into the storm drainage system, surface waters, or groundwater.
- ☐ If the liquid is oil, gas, or other material that separates from and floats on water, install a spill control device (such as a tee section) in the catch basins that collect runoff from the storage tank area.



Preventative Maintenance

- ☐ Place drip pans or absorbent materials beneath all mounted taps, and at all potential drip and spill locations during filling and unloading of tanks. Any collected liquids or soiled absorbent materials must be reused/recycled or properly disposed.
- ☐ Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all near the tank storage area; and ensure that employees are familiar with the site’s spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- ❑ Sweep and clean the storage area monthly if it is paved, *do not hose down the area to a storm drain*.
- ❑ Check tanks (and any containment sumps) daily for leaks and spills. Replace tanks that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating with tanks in good condition. Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.
- ❑ Label all containers according to their contents (e.g., solvent, gasoline).
- ❑ Label hazardous substances regarding the potential hazard (corrosive, radioactive, flammable, explosive, poisonous).
- ❑ Prominently display required labels on transported hazardous and toxic materials (per US DOT regulations).
- ❑ Identify key spill response personnel.

Spill Response

- ❑ Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
- ❑ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible (e.g., near storage and maintenance areas).
- ❑ On paved surfaces, clean up spills with as little water as possible.
 - ✓ Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills.
 - ✓ If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
 - ✓ If possible use physical methods for the cleanup of dry chemicals (e.g., brooms, shovels, sweepers, or vacuums).
- ❑ Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- ❑ Chemical cleanups of material can be achieved with the use of adsorbents, gels, and foams. Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- ❑ For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Reporting

- ❑ Report spills that pose an immediate threat to human health or the environment to the Regional Water Quality Control Board or local authority as location regulations dictate.
- ❑ Federal regulations require that any oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hour).
- ❑ Report spills to 911 for dispatch and clean-up assistance when needed. Do not contact fire agencies directly.
- ❑ Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - ✓ Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes;
 - ✓ Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year);
 - ✓ Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills);
 - ✓ Clean-up procedures; and
 - ✓ Responsible parties.



Employee Training Program

- ❑ Educate employees about spill prevention and cleanup.
- ❑ Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills:
 - ✓ The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill should one occur; and
 - ✓ Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- ❑ Employees should be educated about aboveground storage tank requirements. Employees responsible for aboveground storage tanks and liquid transfers should be thoroughly familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan and the plan should be readily available.
- ❑ Train employees to recognize and report illegal dumping incidents.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Other Considerations (Limitations and Regulations)

- ❑ State regulations exist for facilities with a storage capacity of 10,000 gallons or more of petroleum to prepare a Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.67).
- ❑ State regulations also exist for storage of hazardous materials (Health & Safety Code Chapter 6.95), including the preparation of area and business plans for emergency response to the releases or threatened releases.
- ❑ Consider requiring smaller secondary containment areas (less than 200 sq. ft.) to be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.

Requirements

Costs (including capital and operation & maintenance)

- ❑ Will vary depending on the size of the facility and the necessary controls.
- ❑ Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/or disposal of contaminated soil or water can be quite expensive.

Maintenance (including administrative and staffing)

- ❑ Develop spill prevention and control plan, provide and document training, conduct inspections of material storage areas, and supply spill kits.
- ❑ Extra time is needed to properly handle and dispose of spills, which results in increased labor costs.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Reporting

Record keeping and internal reporting represent good operating practices because they can increase the efficiency of the facility and the effectiveness of BMPs. A good record keeping system helps the facility minimize incident recurrence, correctly respond with appropriate cleanup activities, and comply with legal requirements. A record keeping and reporting system should be set up for documenting spills, leaks, and other discharges, including discharges of hazardous substances in reportable quantities. Incident records describe the quality and quantity of non-stormwater discharges to the storm sewer. These records should contain the following information:

- ❑ Date and time of the incident;
- ❑ Weather conditions;
- ❑ Duration of the spill/leak/discharge;

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- ☐ Cause of the spill/leak/discharge;
- ☐ Response procedures implemented;
- ☐ Persons notified; and
- ☐ Environmental problems associated with the spill/leak/discharge.

Separate record keeping systems should be established to document housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections, and training activities. All housekeeping and preventive maintenance inspections should be documented. Inspection documentation should contain the following information:

- ☐ Date and time the inspection was performed;
- ☐ Name of the inspector;
- ☐ Items inspected;
- ☐ Problems noted;
- ☐ Corrective action required; and
- ☐ Date corrective action was taken.

Other means to document and record inspection results are field notes, timed and dated photographs, videotapes, and drawings and maps.

Aboveground Tank Leak and Spill Control

Accidental releases of materials from aboveground liquid storage tanks present the potential for contaminating stormwater with many different pollutants. Materials spilled, leaked, or lost from tanks may accumulate in soils or on impervious surfaces and be carried away by stormwater runoff.

The most common causes of unintentional releases are:

- ☐ Installation problems;
- ☐ Failure of piping systems (pipes, pumps, flanges, couplings, hoses, and valves);
- ☐ External corrosion and structural failure;
- ☐ Spills and overfills due to operator error; and
- ☐ Leaks during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage tank or vice versa.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Storage of reactive, ignitable, or flammable liquids should comply with the Uniform Fire Code and the National Electric Code. Practices listed below should be employed to enhance the code requirements:

- ☐ Tanks should be placed in a designated area.
- ☐ Tanks located in areas where firearms are discharged should be encapsulated in concrete or the equivalent.
- ☐ Designated areas should be impervious and paved with Portland cement concrete, free of cracks and gaps, in order to contain leaks and spills.
- ☐ Liquid materials should be stored in UL approved double walled tanks or surrounded by a curb or dike to provide the volume to contain 10 percent of the volume of all of the containers or 110 percent of the volume of the largest container, whichever is greater. The area inside the curb should slope to a drain.
- ☐ For used oil or dangerous waste, a dead-end sump should be installed in the drain.
- ☐ All other liquids should be drained to the sanitary sewer if available. The drain must have a positive control such as a lock, valve, or plug to prevent release of contaminated liquids.
- ☐ Accumulated stormwater in petroleum storage areas should be passed through an oil/water separator.

Maintenance is critical to preventing leaks and spills. Conduct routine inspections and:

- ☐ Check for external corrosion and structural failure.
- ☐ Check for spills and overfills due to operator error.
- ☐ Check for failure of piping system (pipes, pumps, flanges, coupling, hoses, and valves).
- ☐ Check for leaks or spills during pumping of liquids or gases from truck or rail car to a storage facility or vice versa.
- ☐ Visually inspect new tank or container installation for loose fittings, poor welding, and improper or poorly fitted gaskets.
- ☐ Inspect tank foundations, connections, coatings, and tank walls and piping system. Look for corrosion, leaks, cracks, scratches, and other physical damage that may weaken the tank or container system.
- ☐ Frequently relocate accumulated stormwater during the wet season.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- Periodically conduct integrity testing by a qualified professional.

Vehicle Leak and Spill Control

Major spills on roadways and other public areas are generally handled by highly trained Hazmat teams from local fire departments or environmental health departments. The measures listed below pertain to leaks and smaller spills at vehicle maintenance shops.

In addition to implementing the spill prevention, control, and clean up practices above, use the following measures related to specific activities:

Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

- Perform all vehicle fluid removal or changing inside or under cover to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- Regularly inspect vehicles and equipment for leaks, and repair immediately.
- Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
- Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
- Immediately drain all fluids from wrecked vehicles.
- Store wrecked vehicles or damaged equipment under cover.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials under heavy equipment when not in use.
- Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill.
- Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and contaminate stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask your oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.
- Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries, even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

- Design the fueling area to prevent the run-on of stormwater and the runoff of spills:

Cover fueling area if possible.

Use a perimeter drain or slope pavement inward with drainage to a sump.

Pave fueling area with concrete rather than asphalt.

- If dead-end sump is not used to collect spills, install an oil/water separator.
- Install vapor recovery nozzles to help control drips as well as air pollution.
- Discourage “topping-off” of fuel tanks.
- Use secondary containment when transferring fuel from the tank truck to the fuel tank.
- Use absorbent materials on small spills and general cleaning rather than hosing down the area. Remove the absorbent materials promptly.
- Carry out all Federal and State requirements regarding underground storage tanks, or install above ground tanks.
- Do not use mobile fueling of mobile industrial equipment around the facility; rather, transport the equipment to designated fueling areas.
- Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- Train employees in proper fueling and cleanup procedures.

Industrial Spill Prevention Response

For the purposes of developing a spill prevention and response program to meet the stormwater regulations, facility managers should use information provided in this fact sheet and the spill prevention/response portions of the fact sheets in this handbook, for specific activities.

The program should:

- Integrate with existing emergency response/hazardous materials programs (e.g., Fire Department).
- Develop procedures to prevent/mitigate spills to storm drain systems.
- Identify responsible departments.

Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup SC-11

- ❑ Develop and standardize reporting procedures, containment, storage, and disposal activities, documentation, and follow-up procedures.
- ❑ Address spills at municipal facilities, as well as public areas.
- ❑ Provide training concerning spill prevention, response and cleanup to all appropriate personnel.

References and Resources

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan. <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/nps/index.html>.

Clark County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual. Available online at:
<http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf>.

King County Storm Water Pollution Control Manual. Available online at:
<http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm>.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at:
<http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program.
<http://www.scvurppp.org>.

The Stormwater Managers Resource Center. <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/>.

Description

The loading/unloading of materials usually takes place outside on docks or terminals; therefore, materials spilled, leaked, or lost during loading/unloading may collect in the soil or on other surfaces and have the potential to be carried away by wind, stormwater runoff or when the area is cleaned. Additionally, rainfall may wash pollutants from machinery used to unload or move materials. Implementation of the following protocols will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from outdoor loading/unloading of materials.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Park tank trucks or delivery vehicles in designated areas so that spills or leaks can be contained.
- ☐ Limit exposure of material to rainfall whenever possible.
- ☐ Prevent stormwater run-on.
- ☐ Check equipment regularly for leaks.



Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Develop an operations plan that describes procedures for loading and/or unloading.
- ☐ Conduct loading and unloading in dry weather if possible.

Objectives

- *Cover*
- *Contain*
- *Educate*
- *Reduce/Minimize*
- *Product Substitution*

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	✓
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



- ❑ Cover designated loading/unloading areas to reduce exposure of materials to rain.
- ❑ Consider placing a seal or door skirt between delivery vehicles and building to prevent exposure to rain.
- ❑ Design loading/unloading area to prevent stormwater run-on, which would include grading or berming the area, and position roof downspouts so they direct stormwater away from the loading/unloading areas.
- ❑ Have employees load and unload all materials and equipment in covered areas such as building overhangs at loading docks if feasible.
- ❑ Load/unload only at designated loading areas.
- ❑ Use drip pans underneath hose and pipe connections and other leak-prone spots during liquid transfer operations, and when making and breaking connections. Several drip pans should be stored in a covered location near the liquid transfer area so that they are always available, yet protected from precipitation when not in use. Drip pans can be made specifically for railroad tracks. Drip pans must be cleaned periodically, and drip collected materials must be disposed of properly.
- ❑ Pave loading areas with concrete instead of asphalt.
- ❑ Avoid placing storm drains inlets in the area.
- ❑ Grade and/or berm the loading/unloading area with drainage to sump; regularly remove materials accumulated in sump.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ❑ Keep your spill prevention and control plan up-to-date or have an emergency spill cleanup plan readily available, as applicable.
- ❑ Contain leaks during transfer.
- ❑ Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location that is readily accessible and known to all employees.
- ❑ Ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and proper spill cleanup procedures.
- ❑ Use drip pans or comparable devices when transferring oils, solvents, and paints.



Material Handling and Waste Management

- ❑ Spot clean leaks and drips routinely to prevent runoff of spillage.
- ❑ Do not pour liquid wastes into floor drains, sinks, outdoor storm drain inlets, or other storm drains or sewer connections.

- ☐ Do not put used or leftover cleaning solutions, solvents, and automotive fluids in the storm drain or sanitary sewer.
- ☐ Collect leaking or dripping fluids in drip pans or containers. Fluids are easier to recycle if kept separate.
- ☐ Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Do not leave drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- ☐ Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from outside waste receptacles by doing at least one of the following:
 - ✓ Use only watertight waste receptacle(s) and keep the lid(s) closed.
 - ✓ Grade and pave the waste receptacle area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
 - ✓ Install a roof over the waste receptacle area.
 - ✓ Install a low containment berm around the waste receptacle area.
 - ✓ Use and maintain drip pans under waste receptacles.
- ☐ Post “no littering” signs.
- ☐ Perform work area clean-up and dry sweep after daily operations.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Train employees (e.g., fork lift operators) and contractors on proper spill containment and cleanup.
- ☐ Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during loading/unloading.
- ☐ Train employees in proper handling techniques during liquid transfers to avoid spills.
- ☐ Make sure forklift operators are properly trained on loading and unloading procedures.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document activities performed, quantities of materials removed, and improvement actions.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of daily clean-up operations.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds.”

- ❑ Space and time limitations may preclude all transfers from being performed indoors or under cover.
 - ✓ Designate specific areas for outdoor loading and unloading.
 - ✓ Require employees to understand and follow spill and leak prevention BMPs.
- ❑ It may not be possible to conduct transfers only during dry weather.
 - ✓ Limit materials and equipment rainfall exposure to all extents practicable.
 - ✓ Require employees to understand and follow spill and leak prevention BMPs.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

Many facilities will already have indoor or covered areas where loading/unloading takes place and will require no additional capital expenditures.

If outdoor activities are required, construction of berms or other means to retain spills and leaks may require appropriate constructed systems for containment. These containment areas may require significant new capital investment.

Capital investments will likely be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist and can vary significantly depending upon site conditions.

Maintenance

Most of the operations and maintenance activities associated with implementing this BMP are integrally linked to routine operations as previously described. Therefore additional O&M is not required.

- ❑ Conduct regular inspections and make repairs and improvements as necessary.
- ❑ Check loading and unloading equipment regularly for leaks.
- ❑ Conduct regular broom dry-sweeping of area. Do not wash with water.

Supplemental Information

Loading and Unloading of Liquids

- ❑ Loading or unloading of liquids should occur in the manufacturing building so that any spills that are not completely retained can be discharged to the sanitary sewer,

treatment plant, or treated in a manner consistent with local sewer authorities and permit requirements.

- For loading and unloading tank trucks to above and below ground storage tanks, the following procedures should be used:
 - ✓ The area where the transfer takes place should be paved. If the liquid is reactive with the asphalt, Portland cement should be used to pave the area.
 - ✓ The transfer area should be designed to prevent run-on of stormwater from adjacent areas. Sloping the pad and using a curb, like a speed bump, around the uphill side of the transfer area should reduce run-on.
 - ✓ The transfer area should be designed to prevent runoff of spilled liquids from the area. Sloping the area to a drain should prevent runoff. The drain should be connected to a dead-end sump or to the sanitary sewer. A positive control valve should be installed on the drain.
- For transfer from rail cars to storage tanks that must occur outside, use the following procedures:
 - ✓ Drip pans should be placed at locations where spillage may occur, such as hose connections, hose reels, and filler nozzles. Use drip pans when making and breaking connections.
 - ✓ Drip pan systems should be installed between the rails to collect spillage from tank cars.

References and Resources

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Guidebook BMP 26 Fueling and Liquid Loading/Unloading Operations*. Available online at: <http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/view-document.html?gid=10557>.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, 2013. *Basic Industrial Stormwater General Permit Guidance Document NJPDES General Permit No NJ0088315*. Available online at: http://www.nj.gov/dep/dwq/pdf/5G2_guidance_color.pdf.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, 2013. *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual- BMP 26 Fueling and Liquid Loading/Unloading Operations*. Available online at: <http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/wqpermit/docs/IndBMP021413.pdf>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program, *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at:
<http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Sacramento County Environmental Management Stormwater Program: *Best Management Practices*. Available online at:
<http://www.emd.saccounty.net/EnvHealth/Stormwater/Stormwater-BMPs.html>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. <http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/>.

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – Industrial Fact Sheet Series for Activities Covered by EPA’s Multi Sector General Permit. Available online at:
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swsectors.cfm>.

Outdoor Equipment Operations SC-32

Description

Outside process equipment operations and maintenance can contaminate stormwater runoff. Activities, such as grinding, painting, coating, sanding, degreasing or parts cleaning, landfills and waste piles, and solid waste treatment and disposal are examples of process operations that can lead to contamination of stormwater runoff. The targeted constituents will vary for each site depending on the operation being performed.

Approach

Implement source control BMPs to limit exposure of outdoor equipment to direct precipitation and stormwater run-on. Refer to SC-22 Vehicle and Equipment Repair for additional information.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Perform the activity during dry periods whenever possible.
- ☐ Install secondary containment measures where leaks and spills may occur.
- ☐ Use non-toxic chemicals for maintenance and minimize or eliminate the use of solvents.
- ☐ Connect process equipment area to public sanitary sewer or facility wastewater treatment system when possible. Some jurisdictions require that secondary containment areas be connected to the sanitary sewer, prohibiting any hard connections to the storm drain.



Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Manage materials and waste properly (see Material Handling and Waste Management) to reduce adverse impacts on stormwater quality.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	✓
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	✓
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	✓
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	✓
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



CALIFORNIA STORMWATER
QUALITY ASSOCIATION®

Outdoor Equipment Operations SC-32

- ❑ Cover the work area with a permanent roof if possible.
- ❑ Use drop cloths for sanding and painting operations.
- ❑ Use a vacuum for fine particle clean-up in pavement cracks and crevices.
- ❑ Minimize contact of stormwater with outside process equipment operations through berming and drainage routing (run-on prevention).
- ❑ "Spot clean" leaks and drips routinely. Leaks are not cleaned up until the absorbent is picked up and disposed of properly.
- ❑ Paint signs on storm drain inlets to indicate that they are not to receive liquid or solid wastes.
- ❑ Use roll down or permanent walls when windy/breezy to prevent wind transport of particulates/pollutants.



Preventative Maintenance

- ❑ Design outdoor equipment areas to prevent stormwater runoff and spills. Use a perimeter drain or slope pavement inward with drainage to sump.
- ❑ Dry clean the work area regularly. Do not wash outdoor equipment with water if there is a direct connection to the storm drain.
- ❑ Pave area with concrete rather than asphalt.
- ❑ Inspect outdoor equipment regularly for leaks or spills. Also check for structural failure, spills and overfills due to operator error, and/or failure of piping system.
- ❑ Inspect and clean, if necessary, storm drain inlets and catch basins within the outdoor equipment area before October 1 each year.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ❑ Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- ❑ Have employees trained in emergency spill cleanup procedures present when dangerous waste, liquid chemicals, or other wastes are delivered.
- ❑ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- ❑ Prevent operator errors by using engineering safe guards and thus reducing accidental releases of pollutant.



Material Handling and Waste Management

Outdoor Equipment Operations SC-32

- ❑ Do not pour liquid wastes into floor drains, sinks, outdoor storm drain inlets, or other storm drain or sewer connections.
- ❑ Collect leaking or dripping fluids in drip pans or containers. Fluids are easier to recycle if kept separate.
- ❑ Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Do not leave drip pans or other open containers lying around.
- ❑ Minimize the possibility of stormwater pollution from outside waste receptacles by doing at least one of the following:
 - ✓ Use only watertight waste receptacle(s) and keep the lid(s) closed.
 - ✓ Grade and pave the waste receptacle area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
 - ✓ Install a roof over the waste receptacle area.



Employee Training Program

- ❑ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ❑ Train employees on proper equipment operation and maintenance procedures.
- ❑ Train all employees upon hiring and annually thereafter on proper methods for handling and disposing of waste. Ensure that all employees understand stormwater discharge prohibitions, wastewater discharge requirements, and these best management practices.
- ❑ Use a training log or similar method to document training.
- ❑ Ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ❑ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for outdoor equipment, types and quantities of materials removed and disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ❑ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ❑ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds.”

Outdoor Equipment Operations SC-32

- Providing cover over outdoor equipment may be impractical or cost-prohibitive.
 - ✓ Operate outdoor equipment only during periods of dry weather.
- Regular operations and time limitations may require outdoor activities during wet weather.
 - ✓ Designate specific areas for outdoor activities.
 - ✓ Allow time for work area clean-up after each shift.
 - ✓ Require employees to understand and follow preventive maintenance and spill and leak prevention BMPs.
 - ✓ Design and install secondary containment and good housekeeping BMPs for outdoor equipment area.
- Storage sheds often must meet building and fire code requirements.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- Many facilities will already have indoor covered areas where vehicle and equipment repairs take place and will require no additional capital expenditures.
- If outdoor activities are required, construction of berms or other means to retain spills and leaks may require appropriate constructed systems for containment. These containment areas may require significant new capital investment.
- Capital investments will likely be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist and can vary significantly depending upon site conditions.

Maintenance

- Most of the operations and maintenance activities associated with implementing this BMP are integrally linked to routine operations as previously described. Therefore additional O&M is not required.
- For facilities responsible for pre-treating their wastewater prior to discharging, the proper functioning of structural treatment system is an important maintenance consideration.
- Routine cleanout of oil and grease is required for the devices to maintain their effectiveness, usually at least once a month. During periods of heavy rainfall, cleanout is required more often to ensure pollutants are not washed through the trap. Sediment removal is also required on a regular basis to keep the device working efficiently.

Outdoor Equipment Operations SC-32

References and Resources

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Guidebook BMP 26 Fueling and Liquid Loading/Unloading Operations*. Available online at: <http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/view-document.html?gid=10557>.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, 2013. *Basic Industrial Stormwater General Permit Guidance Document NJPDES General Permit No NJ0088315*. Available online at: http://www.nj.gov/dep/dwq/pdf/5G2_guidance_color.pdf.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual- BMP 26 Fueling and Liquid Loading/Unloading Operations*, February 2013. Available online at: <http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/wqpermit/docs/IndBMP021413.pdf>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at: <http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Sacramento County Environmental Management Stormwater Program: Best Management Practices. Available online at: <http://www.emd.saccounty.net/EnvHealth/Stormwater/Stormwater-BMPs.html>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. <http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/>

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – Industrial Fact Sheet Series for Activities Covered by EPA's Multi Sector General Permit. Available online at: <http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swsectors.cfm>.

Description

Improper storage and handling of solid wastes can allow toxic compounds, oils and greases, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to enter stormwater runoff. The discharge of pollutants to stormwater from waste handling and disposal can be prevented and reduced by tracking waste generation, storage, and disposal; reducing waste generation and disposal through source reduction, reuse, and recycling; and preventing run-on and runoff.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ❑ Accomplish reduction in the amount of waste generated using the following source controls:
 - ✓ Production planning and sequencing;
 - ✓ Process or equipment modification;
 - ✓ Raw material substitution or elimination;
 - ✓ Loss prevention and housekeeping;
 - ✓ Waste segregation and separation; and
 - ✓ Close loop recycling.
- ❑ Establish a material tracking system to increase awareness about material usage. This may reduce spills and minimize contamination, thus reducing the amount of waste produced.
- ❑ Recycle materials whenever possible.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment

Nutrients

Trash

Metals ✓

Bacteria ✓

Oil and Grease ✓

Organics ✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	✓
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	✓
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



- ❑ Use the entire product before disposing of the container.
- ❑ To the extent possible, store wastes under cover or indoors after ensuring all safety concerns such as fire hazard and ventilation are addressed.
- ❑ Provide containers for each waste stream at each work station. Allow time after shift to clean area.



Good Housekeeping

- ❑ Cover storage containers with leak proof lids or some other means. If waste is not in containers, cover all waste piles (plastic tarps are acceptable coverage) and prevent stormwater run-on and runoff with a berm. The waste containers or piles must be covered except when in use.
- ❑ Use drip pans or absorbent materials whenever grease containers are emptied by vacuum trucks or other means. Grease cannot be left on the ground. Collected grease must be properly disposed of as garbage.
- ❑ Dispose of rinse and wash water from cleaning waste containers into a sanitary sewer if allowed by the local sewer authority. Do not discharge wash water to the street or storm drain. Clean in a designated wash area that drains to a clarifier.
- ❑ Transfer waste from damaged containers into safe containers.
- ❑ Take special care when loading or unloading wastes to minimize losses. Loading systems can be used to minimize spills and fugitive emission losses such as dust or mist. Vacuum transfer systems can minimize waste loss.
- ❑ Keep the waste management area clean at all times by sweeping and cleaning up spills immediately.
- ❑ Use dry methods when possible (e.g., sweeping, use of absorbents) when cleaning around restaurant/food handling dumpster areas. If water must be used after sweeping/using absorbents, collect water and discharge through grease interceptor to the sewer.
- ❑ Stencil or demarcate storm drains on the facility's property with prohibitive message regarding waste disposal.
- ❑ Cover waste piles with temporary covering material such as reinforced tarpaulin, polyethylene, polyurethane, polypropylene or hypalon.
- ❑ If possible, move the activity indoor after ensuring all safety concerns such as fire hazard and ventilation are addressed.



Preventative Maintenance

- ❑ Prevent stormwater run-on from entering the waste management area by enclosing the area or building a berm around the area.
- ❑ Prevent waste materials from directly contacting rain.

- ☐ Cover waste piles with temporary covering material such as reinforced tarpaulin, polyethylene, polyurethane, polypropylene or hypalon.
- ☐ Cover the area with a permanent roof if feasible.
- ☐ Cover dumpsters to prevent rain from washing waste out of holes or cracks in the bottom of the dumpster.
- ☐ Check waste containers weekly for leaks and to ensure that lids are on tightly. Replace any that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating.
- ☐ Sweep and clean the waste management area regularly. Use dry methods when possible (e.g., sweeping, vacuuming, use of absorbents) when cleaning around restaurant/food handling dumpster areas. If water must be used after sweeping/using absorbents, collect water and discharge through grease interceptor to the sewer.
- ☐ Inspect and replace faulty pumps or hoses regularly to minimize the potential of releases and spills.
- ☐ Repair leaking equipment including valves, lines, seals, or pumps promptly.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your spill prevention and plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Have an emergency plan, equipment and trained personnel ready at all times to deal immediately with major spills.
- ☐ Collect all spilled liquids and properly dispose of them.
- ☐ Store and maintain appropriate spill cleanup materials in a location known to all near the designated wash area.
- ☐ Ensure that vehicles transporting waste have spill prevention equipment that can prevent spills during transport. Spill prevention equipment includes:
 - ✓ Vehicles equipped with baffles for liquid waste; and
 - ✓ Trucks with sealed gates and spill guards for solid waste.



Material Handling and Waste Management

Litter Control

- ☐ Post “No Littering” signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- ☐ Provide a sufficient number of litter receptacles for the facility.
- ☐ Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.

Waste Collection

- ☐ Keep waste collection areas clean.

- ☐ Inspect solid waste containers for structural damage regularly. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.
- ☐ Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- ☐ Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- ☐ Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc., may not be disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).
- ☐ Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal. Affix labels to all waste containers.

Chemical/Hazardous Wastes

- ☐ Select designated hazardous waste collection areas on-site.
- ☐ Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers and protect them from vandalism.
- ☐ Place hazardous waste containers in secondary containment.
- ☐ Make sure that hazardous waste is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.
- ☐ Hazardous waste cannot be reused or recycled; it must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ☐ Train employees how to properly handle and dispose of waste using the source control BMPs described above.
- ☐ Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.
- ☐ Use a training log or similar method to document training.
- ☐ Ensure that employees are familiar with the site's spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for waste handling and disposal, types and quantities of waste disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.

- Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- Capital costs will vary substantially depending on the size of the facility and the types of waste handled. Significant capital costs may be associated with reducing wastes by modifying processes or implementing closed-loop recycling.
- Many facilities will already have indoor covered areas where waste materials will be stored and will require no additional capital expenditures for providing cover.
- If outdoor storage of wastes is required, construction of berms or other means to prevent stormwater run-on and runoff may require appropriate constructed systems for containment.
- Capital investments will likely be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist and can vary significantly depending upon site conditions.

Maintenance

- Check waste containers weekly for leaks and to ensure that lids are on tightly. Replace any that are leaking, corroded, or otherwise deteriorating.
- Sweep and clean the waste management area regularly. Use dry methods when possible (e.g., sweeping, use of absorbents) when cleaning around restaurant/food handling dumpster areas. If water must be used after sweeping/using absorbents, collect water and discharge through grease interceptor to the sewer.
- Inspect and replace faulty pumps or hoses regularly to minimize the potential of releases and spills.
- Repair leaking equipment including valves, lines, seals, or pumps promptly.

References and Resources

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency, *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Guidebook*. Available online at: <http://www.pca.state.mn.us/index.php/view-document.html?gid=10557>.

New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection, 2013. *Basic Industrial Stormwater General Permit Guidance Document NJPDES General Permit No NJ0088315*, Revised. Available online at: http://www.nj.gov/dep/dwq/pdf/5G2_guidance_color.pdf.

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>

Oregon Department of Environmental Quality, 2013. *Industrial Stormwater Best Management Practices Manual- BMP 26 Fueling and Liquid Loading/Unloading Operations*. Available online at:
<http://www.deq.state.or.us/wq/wqpermit/docs/IndBMP021413.pdf>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at:
<http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

Sacramento County Environmental Management Stormwater Program: Best Management Practices. Available online at:
<http://www.emd.saccounty.net/EnvHealth/Stormwater/Stormwater-BMPs.html>.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. <http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/>

US EPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System – Industrial Fact Sheet Series for Activities Covered by EPA's Multi Sector General Permit. Available online at:
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/swsectors.cfm>.

Description

Promote the use of less harmful products and products that contain little or no TMDL and 303(d) list pollutants. Alternatives exist for most product classes including chemical fertilizers, pesticides, cleaning solutions, janitorial chemicals, automotive and paint products, and consumables (batteries, fluorescent lamps).

Approach

Pattern a new program after the many established programs around the state and country. Integrate this best management practice as much as possible with existing programs at your facility.

Develop a comprehensive program based on:

- ❑ The "Precautionary Principle," which is an alternative to the "Risk Assessment" model that says it's acceptable to use a potentially harmful product until physical evidence of its harmful effects are established and deemed too costly from an environmental or public health perspective. For instance, a risk assessment approach might say it's acceptable to use a pesticide until there is direct proof of an environmental impact. The Precautionary Principle approach is used to evaluate whether a given product is safe, whether it is really necessary, and whether alternative products would perform just as well.
- ❑ Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Program to minimize the purchase of products containing hazardous ingredients used in the facility's custodial services, fleet maintenance, and facility maintenance in favor of using alternate products that pose less risk to employees and to the environment.
- ❑ Integrated Pest Management (IPM) or Less-Toxic Pesticide Program, which uses a pest management approach that minimizes the use of toxic chemicals and gets rid of pests

Objectives

- *Educate*
- *Reduce/Minimize*
- *Product Substitution*

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	



by methods that pose a lower risk to employees, the public, and the environment.

- ❑ Energy Efficiency Program including no-cost and low-cost energy conservation and efficiency actions that can reduce both energy consumption and electricity bills, along with long-term energy efficiency investments.

Consider the following mechanisms for developing and implementing a comprehensive program:

- ❑ Policies
- ❑ Procedures
 - ✓ Standard operating procedures (SOPs);
 - ✓ Purchasing guidelines and procedures; and
 - ✓ Bid packages (services and supplies).
- ❑ Materials
 - ✓ Preferred or approved product and supplier lists;
 - ✓ Product and supplier evaluation criteria;
 - ✓ Training sessions and manuals; and
 - ✓ Fact sheets for employees.

Implement this BMP in conjunction with the Vehicle and Equipment Management fact sheets (SC-20 – SC-22) and SC-41 Building and Grounds Maintenance.



Employee Training Program

- ❑ Employees who handle potentially harmful materials should be trained in the use of safer alternatives.
- ❑ Purchasing departments should be trained on safer alternative products and encouraged to procure less hazardous materials and products that contain little or no harmful substances or TMDL pollutants.
- ❑ Employees and contractors / service providers can both be educated about safer alternatives by using information developed by a number of organizations including the references and resources provided in this fact sheet.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds”

- ❑ Alternative products may not be available, suitable, or effective in every case.

- ✓ Minimize use of hazardous/harmful products if no alternative product is available.

Regulatory Considerations

This BMP has no regulatory requirements unless local/municipal ordinance applies. Existing regulations already encourage facilities to reduce the use of hazardous materials through incentives such as reduced:

- Specialized equipment storage and handling requirements;
- Storm water runoff sampling requirements;
- Training and licensing requirements; and
- Record keeping and reporting requirements.

Cost Considerations

- The primary cost is for staff time to: 1) develop new policies and procedures and 2) educate purchasing departments and employees who handle potentially harmful materials about the availability, procurement, and use of safer alternatives.
- Some alternative products may be slightly more expensive than conventional products.

Supplemental Information

The following discussion provides some general information on safer alternatives. More specific information on particular hazardous materials and the available alternatives may be found in the references and resources listed below.

- Automotive products – Less toxic alternatives are not available for many automotive products, especially engine fluids. But there are alternatives to grease lubricants, car polishes, degreasers, and windshield washer solution. Refined motor oil is also available.
- Vehicle/Trailer lubrication – Fifth wheel bearings on trucks require routine lubrication. Adhesive lubricants are available to replace typical chassis grease.
- Cleaners – Vegetables-based or citrus-based soaps are available to replace petroleum-based soaps/detergents.
- Paint products – Water-based paints, wood preservatives, stains, and finishes with low VOC content are available.
- Pesticides – Specific alternative products or methods exist to control most insects, fungi, and weeds.
- Chemical Fertilizers – Compost and soil amendments are natural alternatives.
- Consumables – Manufacturers have either reduced or are in the process of reducing the amount of heavy metals in consumables such as batteries and fluorescent lamps.

All fluorescent lamps contain mercury, however low-mercury containing lamps are now available from most hardware and lighting stores. Fluorescent lamps are also more energy efficient than the average incandescent lamp.

- Janitorial chemicals – Even biodegradable soap can harm fish and wildlife before it biodegrades. Biodegradable does not mean non-toxic. Safer products and procedures are available for floor stripping and cleaning, as well as carpet, glass, metal, and restroom cleaning and disinfecting. Use paper products with post-consumer recycled content and implement electric hand dryers.

Examples

There are a number of business and trade associations, and communities with effective programs. Some of the more prominent are listed below in the references and resources section.

References and Resources

Note: Many of these references provide alternative products for materials that typically are used inside and disposed to the sanitary sewer as well as alternatives to products that usually end up in the storm drain.

General Sustainable Practices and Pollution Prevention Including Pollutant-Specific Information

California Department of Toxic Substances Control,
<http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/PollutionPrevention/GreenTechnology/Index.cfm>.

CalRecycle, <http://www.calrecycle.ca.gov/Business/Regulated.htm>.

City of Santa Monica Office of Sustainability and Environment,
<http://www.smgov.net/departments/ose/>.

City of Palo Alto, <http://www.city.palo-alto.ca.us/cleanbay>.

City and County of San Francisco, Department of the Environment,
<http://www.sfenvironment.org/toxics-health/greener-business-practices>.

Green Business Program, <http://www.greenbiz.ca.gov/GRlocal.html>.

Product Stewardship Institute, <http://www.productstewardship.us/index.cfm>.

Sacramento Clean Water Business Partners.
<http://www.sacstormwater.org/CleanWaterBusinessPartners/CleanWaterBusinessPartners.html>.

USEPA. National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Discharges From Industrial Facilities,
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/indust.cfm>.

USEPA Region IX Pollution Prevention Program,
<http://www.epa.gov/region9/waste/p2/business.html>.

Western Sustainability and Pollution Prevention Network, <http://wsppn.org/>.

Metals (mercury, copper)

National Electrical Manufacturers Association – Environmental Stewardship,
<http://www.nema.org/Policy/Environmental-Stewardship/pages/default.aspx>.

Sustainable Conservation, <http://www.suscon.org>.

Auto Recycling Project

Brake Pad Partnership

Pesticides and Chemical Fertilizers

Bio-Integral Resource Center, <http://www.birc.org>.

California Department of Pesticide Regulation,
<http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/dprprograms.htm>.

University of California Statewide IPM Program,
<http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu/default.html>.

Dioxins

Bay Area Dioxins Project,
http://www.abag.ca.gov/bayarea/dioxin/project_materials.htm.

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

Description

Stormwater runoff from building and grounds maintenance activities can be contaminated with toxic hydrocarbons in solvents, fertilizers and pesticides, suspended solids, heavy metals, abnormal pH, and oils and greases. Utilizing the protocols in this fact sheet will prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building and grounds maintenance activities by washing and cleaning up with as little water as possible, following good landscape management practices, preventing and cleaning up spills immediately, keeping debris from entering the storm drains, and maintaining the stormwater collection system.

Approach

Reduce potential for pollutant discharge through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Switch to non-toxic chemicals for maintenance to the maximum extent possible.
- ☐ Choose cleaning agents that can be recycled.
- ☐ Encourage proper lawn management and landscaping, including use of native vegetation.
- ☐ Encourage use of Integrated Pest Management techniques for pest control.
- ☐ Encourage proper onsite recycling of yard trimmings.
- ☐ Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other material as much as possible.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	✓
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	
<i>Organics</i>	

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	✓
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

- Clean work areas at the end of each work shift using dry cleaning methods such as sweeping and vacuuming.



Good Housekeeping

Pressure Washing of Buildings, Rooftops, and Other Large Objects

- In situations where soaps or detergents are used and the surrounding area is paved, pressure washers must use a water collection device that enables collection of wash water and associated solids. A sump pump, wet vacuum or similarly effective device must be used to collect the runoff and loose materials. The collected runoff and solids must be disposed of properly.
- If soaps or detergents are not used, and the surrounding area is paved, wash runoff does not have to be collected but must be screened. Pressure washers must use filter fabric or some other type of screen on the ground and/or in the catch basin to trap the particles in wash water runoff.
- If you are pressure washing on a grassed area (with or without soap), runoff must be dispersed as sheet flow as much as possible, rather than as a concentrated stream. The wash runoff must remain on the grass and not drain to pavement.

Landscaping Activities

- Dispose of grass clippings, leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, or by composting. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Use mulch or other erosion control measures on exposed soils. See also SC-40, Contaminated and Erodible Areas, for more information.

Building Repair, Remodeling, and Construction

- Do not dump any toxic substance or liquid waste on the pavement, the ground, or toward a storm drain.
- Use ground or drop cloths underneath outdoor painting, scraping, and sandblasting work, and properly dispose of collected material daily.
- Use a ground cloth or oversized tub for activities such as paint mixing and tool cleaning.
- Clean paintbrushes and tools covered with water-based paints in sinks connected to sanitary sewers or in portable containers that can be dumped into a sanitary sewer drain. Brushes and tools covered with non-water-based paints, finishes, or other materials must be cleaned in a manner that enables collection of used solvents (e.g., paint thinner, turpentine, etc.) for recycling or proper disposal.
- Use a storm drain cover, filter fabric, or similarly effective runoff control mechanism if dust, grit, wash water, or other pollutants may escape the work area and enter a catch basin. This is particularly necessary on rainy days. The containment device(s) must be in place at the beginning of the work day, and accumulated dirty runoff and

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

solids must be collected and disposed of before removing the containment device(s) at the end of the work day.

- ❑ If you need to de-water an excavation site, you may need to filter the water before discharging to a catch basin or off-site. If directed off-site, you should direct the water through hay bales and filter fabric or use other sediment filters or traps.
- ❑ Store toxic material under cover during precipitation events and when not in use. A cover would include tarps or other temporary cover material.

Mowing, Trimming, and Planting

- ❑ Dispose of leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation as garbage, by composting or at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- ❑ Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- ❑ Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- ❑ Consider an alternative approach when bailing out muddy water: do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- ❑ Use hand weeding where practical.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- ❑ Do not use pesticides if rain is expected.
- ❑ Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- ❑ Use the minimum amount needed for the job.
- ❑ Calibrate fertilizer distributors to avoid excessive application.
- ❑ Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g., spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- ❑ Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low.
- ❑ Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- ❑ Irrigate slowly to prevent runoff and then only as much as is needed.
- ❑ Clean pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.

Inspection

- ❑ Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials, such as brooms, dustpans, and vacuum sweepers (if desired) near the storage area where it will be readily accessible.
- ☐ Have employees trained in spill containment and cleanup present during the loading/unloading of dangerous wastes, liquid chemicals, or other materials.
- ☐ Familiarize employees with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- ☐ Clean up spills immediately.



Material Handling and Waste Management

- ☐ Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.
- ☐ Use less toxic pesticides that will do the job when applicable. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.
- ☐ Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.
- ☐ Use up the pesticides. Rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- ☐ Implement storage requirements for pesticide products with guidance from the local fire department and County Agricultural Commissioner. Provide secondary containment for pesticides.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Educate and train employees on pesticide use and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- ☐ Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- ☐ Be sure the frequency of training takes into account the complexity of the operations and the needs of individual staff.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate logs that document maintenance activities performed and minimum BMP measures implemented.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- Additional capital costs are not anticipated for building and grounds maintenance. Implementation of the minimum BMPs described above should be conducted as part of regular site operations.

Maintenance

- Maintenance activities for the BMPs described above will be minimal, and no additional cost is anticipated.

Supplemental Information

Fire Sprinkler Line Flushing

Site fire sprinkler line flushing may be a source of non-stormwater runoff pollution. The water entering the system is usually potable water, though in some areas it may be non-potable reclaimed wastewater. There are subsequent factors that may drastically reduce the quality of the water in such systems. Black iron pipe is usually used since it is cheaper than potable piping, but it is subject to rusting and results in lower quality water. Initially, the black iron pipe has an oil coating to protect it from rusting between manufacture and installation; this will contaminate the water from the first flush but not from subsequent flushes. Nitrates, poly-phosphates and other corrosion inhibitors, as well as fire suppressants and antifreeze may be added to the sprinkler water system. Water generally remains in the sprinkler system a long time (typically a year) and between flushes may accumulate iron, manganese, lead, copper, nickel, and zinc. The water generally becomes anoxic and contains living and dead bacteria and breakdown products from chlorination. This may result in a significant BOD problem and the water often smells. Consequently dispose fire sprinkler line flush water into the sanitary sewer. Do not allow discharge to storm drain or infiltration due to potential high levels of pollutants in fire sprinkler line water.

References and Resources

City of Seattle, Seattle Public Utilities Department of Planning and Development, 2009. *Stormwater Manual Vol. 1 Source Control Technical Requirements Manual*.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2007. *The Truckee Meadows Industrial and Commercial Storm Water Best Management Practices Handbook*. Available online at: [http://www.cityofsparks.us/sites/default/files/assets/documents/env-control/construction/TM-I-C BMP Handbook 2-07-final.pdf](http://www.cityofsparks.us/sites/default/files/assets/documents/env-control/construction/TM-I-C_BMP_Handbook_2-07-final.pdf).

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at:

Building & Grounds Maintenance SC-41

<http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

US EPA, 1997. *Best Management Practices Handbook for Hazardous Waste Containers*. Available online at: <http://www.epa.gov/region6/6en/h/handbk4.pdf>.

Ventura Countywide Stormwater Management Program Clean Business Fact Sheets. Available online at: http://www.vcstormwater.org/documents/programs_business/building.pdf.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

Description

Site modifications are common, particularly at large industrial sites. The activity may vary from minor and normal building repair to major remodeling, or the construction of new facilities. These activities can generate pollutants including solvents, paints, paint and varnish removers, finishing residues, spent thinners, soap cleaners, kerosene, asphalt and concrete materials, adhesive residues, and old asbestos installation. Protocols in this fact sheet are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from building repair, remodeling, and minor construction by using soil erosion controls, enclosing or covering building material storage areas, using good housekeeping practices, using safer alternative products, and training employees.

This fact sheet is intended to be used for minor repairs and construction. If major construction is required, the guidelines in the Construction BMP Handbook should be followed.

Approach

The BMP approach is to reduce potential for pollutant discharges through source control pollution prevention and BMP implementation. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Recycle residual paints, solvents, lumber, and other materials to the maximum extent practicable.
- ☐ Avoid outdoor repairs and construction during periods of wet weather.
- ☐ Use safer alternative products to the maximum extent practicable. See also SC-35 Safer Alternative Products for more information.

Objectives

- *Cover*
- *Contain*
- *Educate*
- *Reduce/Minimize*
- *Product Substitution*

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	
<i>Trash</i>	✓
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	✓
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	✓
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



Building Repair and Construction SC-42

- ❑ Buy recycled products to the maximum extent practicable.
- ❑ Inform on-site contractors of company policy on these matters and include appropriate provisions in their contract to ensure certain proper housekeeping and disposal practices are implemented.
- ❑ Make sure that nearby storm drains are well marked to minimize the chance of inadvertent disposal of residual paints and other liquids.



Good Housekeeping

Repair & Remodeling

- ❑ Keep the work site clean and orderly. Remove debris in a timely fashion. Sweep and vacuum the area regularly to remove sediments and small debris.
- ❑ Cover raw materials of particular concern that must be left outside, particularly during the rainy season. See also SC-33 Outdoor Storage of Raw Materials for more information.
- ❑ Use equipment and tools such as bag sanders to reduce accumulation of debris.
- ❑ Limit/prohibit work on windy days; implement roll-down walls or other measures to reduce wind transport of pollutants.
- ❑ Do not dump waste liquids down the storm drain.
- ❑ Dispose of wash water, sweepings, and sediments properly.
- ❑ Store liquid materials properly that are normally used in repair and remodeling such as paints and solvents. See also SC-31 Outdoor Liquid Container Storage for more information.
- ❑ Sweep out rain gutters or wash the gutter and trap the particles at the outlet of the downspout. A sock or geofabric placed over the outlet may effectively trap the materials. If the downspout is tight lined, place a temporary plug at the first convenient point in the storm drain and pump out the water with a vactor truck, and clean the catch basin sump where you placed the plug.
- ❑ Clean the storm drain system in the immediate vicinity of the construction activity after it is completed. See also SC-44 Drainage System Maintenance for more information.

Painting

- ❑ Enclose painting operations consistent with local air quality regulations and OSHA.
- ❑ Local air pollution regulations may, in many areas of the state, specify painting procedures which if properly carried out are usually sufficient to protect water quality.
- ❑ Develop paint handling procedures for proper use, storage, and disposal of paints.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

- ☐ Transport paint and materials to and from job sites in containers with secure lids and tied down to the transport vehicle.
- ☐ Test and inspect spray equipment prior to starting to paint. Tighten all hoses and connections and do not overfill paint containers.
- ☐ Mix paint indoors before using so that any spill will not be exposed to rain. Do so even during dry weather because cleanup of a spill will never be 100 percent effective.
- ☐ Transfer and load paint and hot thermoplastic away from storm drain inlets.
- ☐ Do not transfer or load paint near storm drain inlets.
- ☐ Plug nearby storm drain inlets prior to starting painting and remove plugs when job is complete when there is risk of a spill reaching storm drains.
- ☐ Cover nearby storm drain inlets prior to starting work if sand blasting is used to remove paint.
- ☐ Use a ground cloth to collect the chips if painting requires scraping or sand blasting of the existing surface. Dispose of the residue properly.
- ☐ Cover or enclose painting operations properly to avoid drift.
- ☐ Clean the application equipment in a sink that is connected to the sanitary sewer if using water based paints.
- ☐ Capture all cleanup-water and dispose of properly.
- ☐ Dispose of paints containing lead or tributyl tin and considered a hazardous waste properly.
- ☐ Store leftover paints if they are to be kept for the next job properly, or dispose properly.
- ☐ Recycle paint when possible. Dispose of paint at an appropriate household hazardous waste facility.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your spill prevention and control plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- ☐ Clean up spills immediately.
- ☐ Excavate and remove the contaminated (stained) soil if a spill occurs on dirt.



Material Handling and Waste Management

- ☐ Post “No Littering” signs and enforce anti-litter laws.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

- ❑ Provide a sufficient number of litter receptacles for the facility.
- ❑ Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.
- ❑ Keep waste collection areas clean.
- ❑ Inspect solid waste containers for structural damage regularly. Repair or replace damaged containers as necessary.
- ❑ Secure solid waste containers; containers must be closed tightly when not in use.
- ❑ Do not fill waste containers with washout water or any other liquid.
- ❑ Ensure that only appropriate solid wastes are added to the solid waste container. Certain wastes such as hazardous wastes, appliances, fluorescent lamps, pesticides, etc., may not be disposed of in solid waste containers (see chemical/ hazardous waste collection section below).
- ❑ Do not mix wastes; this can cause chemical reactions, make recycling impossible, and complicate disposal. Affix labels to all waste containers.
- ❑ Make sure that hazardous waste is collected, removed, and disposed of properly. See also SC-34, Waste Handling and Disposal for more information.



Sediment and Erosion Controls

- ❑ Limit disturbance to bare soils and preserve natural vegetation whenever possible. See also EC-2, Preservation of Existing Vegetation, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ❑ Stabilize loose soils by re-vegetating whenever possible. See also EC-4 Hydroseeding, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ❑ Utilize non-vegetative stabilization methods for areas prone to erosion where vegetative options are not feasible. Examples include:
 - ✓ Areas of vehicular or pedestrian traffic such as roads or paths;
 - ✓ Arid environments where vegetation would not provide timely ground coverage, or would require excessive irrigation;
 - ✓ Rocky substrate, infertile or droughty soils where vegetation would be difficult to establish; and
 - ✓ Areas where vegetation will not grow adequately within the construction time frame.

There are several non-vegetative stabilization methods and selection should be based on site-specific conditions. See also EC-16 Non-Vegetative Stabilization, in the Construction BMP Handbook.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

- ❑ Utilize chemical stabilization when needed. See also EC-5 Soil Binders, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ❑ Use geosynthetic membranes to control erosion if feasible. See also EC-7 Geotextiles and Mats, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ❑ Stabilize all roadways, entrances, and exits to sufficiently control discharges of erodible materials from discharging or being tracked off the site. See also TC 1-3 Tracking Control, in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ❑ Refer to the supplemental information provided below for projects that involve more extensive soil disturbance activities.



Employee Training Program

- ❑ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ❑ Train employees how to properly implement the source control BMPs described above. Detailed information for Sediment and Erosion Control BMPs is provided in the Construction BMP Handbook.
- ❑ Proper education of off-site contractors is often overlooked. The conscientious efforts of well trained employees can be lost by unknowing off-site contractors, so make sure they are well informed about pollutant source control responsibilities.
- ❑ Use a training log or similar method to document training.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ❑ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for building repair and construction, types and quantities of waste disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ❑ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ❑ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Some facilities may have space constraints, limited staffing and time limitations that may preclude implementation of BMPs. Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds.”

- ❑ This BMP is for minor construction only. The State’s General Construction Activity Stormwater Permit has more extensive requirements for larger projects that would disturb one or more acres of surface.
 - ✓ Refer to the companion “Construction Best Management Practice Handbook” which contains specific guidance and best management practices for larger-scale projects.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

- ❑ Time constraints may require some outdoor repairs and construction during wet weather.
 - ✓ Require employees to understand and follow good housekeeping and spill and leak prevention BMPs.
 - ✓ Inspect sediment and erosion control BMPs daily during periods of wet weather and repair or improve BMP implementation as necessary.
- ❑ Hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.
 - ✓ Minimize use of hazardous materials to the maximum extent practicable.
- ❑ Be certain that actions to help stormwater quality are consistent with Cal- and Fed-OSHA and air quality regulations.
- ❑ Prices for recycled/safer alternative materials and fluids may be higher than those of conventional materials.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- ❑ Limited capital investments may be required at some sites if adequate cover and containment facilities do not exist for construction materials and wastes.
- ❑ Purchase and installation of erosion and sediment controls, if needed will require additional capital investments, and this amount will vary depending on site characteristics and the types of BMPs being implemented.
- ❑ Minimize costs by maintaining existing vegetation and limiting construction operations on bare soils.

Maintenance

- ❑ The erosion and sediment control BMPs described above require periodic inspection and maintenance to remain effective. The cost of these actions will vary depending on site characteristics and the types of BMPs being implemented.
- ❑ Irrigation costs may be required to establish and maintain vegetation.

Supplemental Information

Soil/Erosion Control

If the work involves exposing large areas of soil, employ the appropriate soil erosion and control techniques. See the Construction Best Management Practice Handbook. If old buildings are being torn down and not replaced in the near future, stabilize the site using measures described in SC-40 Contaminated or Erodible Areas.

Building Repair and Construction SC-42

If a building is to be placed over an open area with a storm drainage system, make sure the storm inlets within the building are covered or removed, or the storm line is connected to the sanitary sewer. If because of the remodeling a new drainage system is to be installed or the existing system is to be modified, consider installing catch basins as they serve as effective “in-line” treatment devices. Include in the catch basin a “turn-down” elbow or similar device to trap floatables.

References and Resources

City of Seattle, Seattle Public Utilities Department of Planning and Development, 2009. *Stormwater Manual Vol. 1 Source Control Technical Requirements Manual*.

California Stormwater Quality Association, 2012. *Construction Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook*. Available at <http://www.casqa.org>.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2007. *The Truckee Meadows Industrial and Commercial Storm Water Best Management Practices Handbook*. Available online at: http://www.cityofsparks.us/sites/default/files/assets/documents/env-control/construction/TM-I-C_BMP_Handbook_2-07-final.pdf.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at: <http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

US EPA. *Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control*. Available online at: http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=min_measure&min_measure_id=4.

Description

Parking lots can contribute a number of substances, such as trash, suspended solids, hydrocarbons, oil and grease, and heavy metals that can enter receiving waters through stormwater runoff or non-stormwater discharges. The protocols in this fact sheet are intended to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants from parking areas and include using good housekeeping practices, following appropriate cleaning BMPs, and training employees.

BMPs for other outdoor areas on site (loading/unloading, material storage, and equipment operations) are described in SC-30 through SC-33.

Approach

The goal of this program is to ensure stormwater pollution prevention practices are considered when conducting activities on or around parking areas to reduce potential for pollutant discharge to receiving waters. Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ☐ Encourage advanced designs and maintenance strategies for impervious parking lots. Refer to the treatment control BMP fact sheets in this manual for additional information.
- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs to evaluate BMP implementation.



Good Housekeeping

- ☐ Keep all parking areas clean and orderly. Remove debris, litter, and sediments in a timely fashion.
- ☐ Post “No Littering” signs and enforce anti-litter laws.

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	
<i>Trash</i>	✓
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	✓
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



- ☐ Provide an adequate number of litter receptacles.
- ☐ Clean out and cover litter receptacles frequently to prevent spillage.



Preventative Maintenance

Inspection

Have designated personnel conduct inspections of parking facilities and stormwater conveyance systems associated with parking facilities on a regular basis.

- ☐ Inspect cleaning equipment/sweepers for leaks on a regular basis.

Surface Cleaning

- ☐ Use dry cleaning methods (e.g., sweeping, vacuuming) to prevent the discharge of pollutants into the stormwater conveyance system if possible.
- ☐ Establish frequency of public parking lot sweeping based on usage and field observations of waste accumulation.
- ☐ Sweep all parking lots at least once before the onset of the wet season.
- ☐ Dispose of parking lot sweeping debris and dirt at a landfill.
- ☐ Follow the procedures below if water is used to clean surfaces:
 - ✓ Block the storm drain or contain runoff.
 - ✓ Collect and pump wash water to the sanitary sewer or discharge to a pervious surface. Do not allow wash water to enter storm drains.
- ☐ Follow the procedures below when cleaning heavy oily deposits:
 - ✓ Clean oily spots with absorbent materials.
 - ✓ Use a screen or filter fabric over inlet, then wash surfaces.
 - ✓ Do not allow discharges to the storm drain.
 - ✓ Vacuum/pump discharges to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer.
 - ✓ Dispose of spilled materials and absorbents appropriately.

Surface Repair

- ☐ Check local ordinance for SUSMP/LID ordinance.
- ☐ Preheat, transfer or load hot bituminous material away from storm drain inlets.
- ☐ Apply concrete, asphalt, and seal coat during dry weather to prevent contamination from contacting stormwater runoff.
- ☐ Cover and seal nearby storm drain inlets where applicable (with waterproof material or mesh) and manholes before applying seal coat, slurry seal, etc. Leave covers in

place until job is complete and all water from emulsified oil sealants has drained or evaporated. Clean any debris from these covered manholes and drains for proper disposal.

- ☐ Use only as much water as necessary for dust control during sweeping to avoid runoff.
- ☐ Catch drips from paving equipment that is not in use with pans or absorbent material placed under the machines. Dispose of collected material and absorbents properly.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ☐ Keep your Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan up-to-date.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible or at a central location.
- ☐ Clean up fluid spills immediately with absorbent rags or material.
- ☐ Dispose of spilled material and absorbents properly.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding cleaning of paved areas and proper operation of equipment.
- ☐ Train employees and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- ☐ Use a training log or similar method to document training.



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for parking area maintenance, types and quantities of waste disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- ☐ Capital investments may be required at some sites to purchase sweeping equipment, train sweeper operators, install oil/water/sand separators, or implement advanced BMPs. These costs can vary significantly depending upon site conditions and the amount of BMPs required.

Maintenance

- ❑ Sweep and clean parking lots regularly to minimize pollutant transport into storm drains from stormwater runoff.
- ❑ Clean out oil/water/sand separators regularly, especially after heavy storms.
- ❑ Maintain advanced BMPs such as vegetated swales, infiltration trenches, or detention basins as appropriate. Refer to the treatment control fact sheets for more information.

Supplemental Information

Advanced BMPs

Some parking areas may require advanced BMPs to further reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff, and a few examples are listed below. Refer to the Treatment Control Fact Sheets and the New Development and Redevelopment Manual for more information.

- ❑ When possible, direct sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and/or infiltration devices.
- ❑ Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low quantities.
- ❑ Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- ❑ Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.

References and Resources

City of Seattle, Seattle Public Utilities Department of Planning and Development, 2009. *Stormwater Manual Vol. 1 Source Control Technical Requirements Manual*.

California Stormwater Quality Association, 2003. *New Development and Redevelopment Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook*. Available online at: <https://www.casqa.org/resources/bmp-handbooks/new-development-redevelopment-bmp-handbook>.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2007. *The Truckee Meadows Industrial and Commercial Storm Water Best Management Practices Handbook*. Available online at: [http://www.cityofsparks.us/sites/default/files/assets/documents/env-control/construction/TM-I-C BMP Handbook 2-07-final.pdf](http://www.cityofsparks.us/sites/default/files/assets/documents/env-control/construction/TM-I-C_BMP_Handbook_2-07-final.pdf).

Orange County Stormwater Program, Best Management Practices for Industrial/Commercial Business Activities. Available online at: <http://ocwatersheds.com/documents/bmp/industrialcommercialbusinessesactivities>.

Pollution from Surface Cleaning Folder, 1996, 2003. Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association. Available online at:

<http://basmaa.org/Portals/0/documents/pdf/Pollution%20from%20Surface%20Cleaning.pdf>.

Sacramento Stormwater Management Program. *Best Management Practices for Industrial Storm Water Pollution Control*. Available online at:

<http://www.msa.saccounty.net/sactostormwater/documents/guides/industrial-BMP-manual.pdf>.

The Storm Water Managers Resource Center, <http://www.stormwatercenter.net>.

US EPA. *Post-Construction Stormwater Management in New Development and Redevelopment*. BMP Fact Sheets. Available online at:

http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=min_measure&min_measure_id=5.

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater drainage facilities on site convey stormwater that may contain certain pollutants either to the offsite conveyance system that collects and transports urban runoff and stormwater, or directly to receiving waters. The protocols in this fact sheet are intended to reduce pollutants leaving the site to the offsite drainage infrastructure or to receiving waters through proper on-site conveyance system operation and maintenance. The targeted constituents will vary depending on site characteristics and operations.

Approach

Successful implementation depends on effective training of employees on applicable BMPs and general pollution prevention strategies and objectives.

General Pollution Prevention Protocols

- ❑ Maintain catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis to remove pollutants, reduce high pollutant concentrations during the first flush of storms, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.
- ❑ Develop and follow a site specific drainage system maintenance plan that describes maintenance locations, methods, required equipment, water sources, sediment collection areas, disposal requirements, and any other pertinent information.



Good Housekeeping

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- ❑ Look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections during routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures:

Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

<i>Sediment</i>	✓
<i>Nutrients</i>	✓
<i>Trash</i>	✓
<i>Metals</i>	✓
<i>Bacteria</i>	✓
<i>Oil and Grease</i>	✓
<i>Organics</i>	✓

Minimum BMPs Covered

	<i>Good Housekeeping</i>	✓
	<i>Preventative Maintenance</i>	✓
	<i>Spill and Leak Prevention and Response</i>	✓
	<i>Material Handling & Waste Management</i>	
	<i>Erosion and Sediment Controls</i>	
	<i>Employee Training Program</i>	✓
	<i>Quality Assurance Record Keeping</i>	✓



CALIFORNIA STORMWATER
QUALITY ASSOCIATION®

- ✓ Identify evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, odors, etc.
- ✓ Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections.
- ✓ Track flows back to potential discharges and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of upgradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
- ✓ Eliminate the discharge once the origin of flow is established.
- Stencil or demarcate storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as “Dump No Waste Drains to Stream” or similar stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges for additional information.

Illegal Dumping

- Inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas regularly where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
 - ✓ Illegal dumping hot spots;
 - ✓ Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes;
 - ✓ Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year);
 - ✓ Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, “midnight dumping” from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills); and
 - ✓ Responsible parties.
- Post “No Dumping” signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges for additional information.



Preventative Maintenance

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure compliance with the following:
 - ✓ Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
 - ✓ Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.

Drainage System Maintenance SC-44

- ❑ Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.
- ❑ Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Prioritize storm drain inlets; clean and repair as needed.
- ❑ Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- ❑ Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- ❑ Dewater the wastes if necessary with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- ❑ Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- ❑ Collect and pump flushed effluent to the sanitary sewer for treatment whenever possible.

Pump Stations

- ❑ Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- ❑ Do not allow discharge to reach the storm drain system when cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility.
- ❑ Conduct routine maintenance at each pump station.
- ❑ Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.

Open Channel

- ❑ Modify storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, increase pollutant removals, and enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- ❑ Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a Stream or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Wildlife. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies (SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Army Corps of Engineers and USFWS.



Spill Response and Prevention Procedures

- ❑ Keep your spill prevention control plan up-to-date.

Drainage System Maintenance SC-44

- ☐ Investigate all reports of spills, leaks, and/or illegal dumping promptly.
- ☐ Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible or at a central location.
- ☐ Clean up all spills and leaks using “dry” methods (with absorbent materials and/or rags) or dig up, remove, and properly dispose of contaminated soil.



Employee Training Program

- ☐ Educate employees about pollution prevention measures and goals.
- ☐ Train employees how to properly handle and dispose of waste using the source control BMPs described above.
- ☐ Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.
- ☐ Use a training log or similar method to document training.
- ☐ Ensure that employees are familiar with the site’s spill control plan and/or proper spill cleanup procedures.
- ☐ Have staff involved in detection and removal of illicit connections trained in the following:
 - ✓ OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).
 - ✓ OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and Federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).
 - ✓ Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).



Quality Assurance and Record Keeping

- ☐ Keep accurate maintenance logs that document minimum BMP activities performed for drainage system maintenance, types and quantities of waste disposed of, and any improvement actions.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of spill response actions that document what was spilled, how it was cleaned up, and how the waste was disposed.
- ☐ Keep accurate logs of illicit connections, illicit discharges, and illegal dumping into the storm drain system including how wastes were cleaned up and disposed.
- ☐ Establish procedures to complete logs and file them in the central office.

Potential Limitations and Work-Arounds

Provided below are typical limitations and recommended “work-arounds” for drainage system maintenance:

- Clean-up activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
 - ✓ Perform all maintenance onsite and do not flush accumulated material downstream to private property or riparian habitats.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, and liquid/sediment disposal.
 - ✓ Develop and follow a site specific drainage system maintenance plan that describes maintenance locations, methods, required equipment, water sources, sediment collection areas, disposal requirements, and any other pertinent information.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
 - ✓ Do not dump illegal materials anywhere onsite.
 - ✓ Identify illicit connections, illicit discharge, and illegal dumping.
 - ✓ Cleanup spills immediately and properly dispose of wastes.
- Local municipal codes may include sections prohibiting discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the sanitary sewer system.
 - ✓ Collect all materials and pollutants accumulated in drainage system and dispose of according to local regulations.
 - ✓ Install debris excluders in areas with a trash TMDL.

Potential Capital Facility Costs and Operation & Maintenance Requirements

Facilities

- Capital costs will vary substantially depending on the size of the facility and characteristics of the drainage system. Significant capital costs may be associated with purchasing water trucks, vacuum trucks, and any other necessary cleaning equipment or improving the drainage infrastructure to reduce the potential .
- Developing and implementing a site specific drainage system maintenance plan will require additional capital if a similar program is not already in place.

Maintenance

- ❑ Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vacuum trucks.
- ❑ Teams of at least two people plus administrative personnel are required to identify illicit discharges, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.
- ❑ Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.
- ❑ Technical staff are required to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations.
- ❑ Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary.

Supplemental Information

Storm Drain Flushing

Flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in storm drainage systems. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as an open channel, another point where flushing will be initiated, or the sanitary sewer and the treatment facilities, thus preventing re-suspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents “plug flow” discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. Deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, thereby releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device placed well downstream may be used to recollect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to recollect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75 % for organics and 55-65 % for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used if allowed or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm sewer flushing.

Drainage System Maintenance SC-44

References and Resources

City of Seattle, Seattle Public Utilities Department of Planning and Development, 2009. *Stormwater Manual Vol. 1 Source Control Technical Requirements Manual*.

Knox County Tennessee *Stormwater Management Manual* Chapter 5 Drainage System Maintenance, 2008. Available online at:
http://www.knoxcounty.org/stormwater/manual/Volume%201/knoxco_swmm_v1_chap5_jan2008.pdf.

US EPA. Storm Drain System Cleaning, 2012. Available online at:
<http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/stormwater/menuofbmps/index.cfm?action=browse&Rbutton=detail&bmp=102>.



Design Objectives

- ☒ Maximize Infiltration
- ☒ Provide Retention
- ☒ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.



- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
 - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
 - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
 - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
 - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ☒ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include “NO DUMPING



– DRAINS TO OCEAN” and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of “redevelopment”, then the requirements stated under “designing new installations” above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner’s association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.
- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ☒ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☒ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Several measures can be taken to prevent operations at maintenance bays and loading docks from contributing a variety of toxic compounds, oil and grease, heavy metals, nutrients, suspended solids, and other pollutants to the stormwater conveyance system.

Approach

In designs for maintenance bays and loading docks, containment is encouraged. Preventative measures include overflow containment structures and dead-end sumps. However, in the case of loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers, engineered infiltration systems may be considered.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for vehicle maintenance and repair are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances, and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code requirements.

Designing New Installations

Designs of maintenance bays should consider the following:

- Repair/maintenance bays and vehicle parts with fluids should be indoors; or designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.
- Repair/maintenance floor areas should be paved with Portland cement concrete (or equivalent smooth impervious surface).



- Repair/maintenance bays should be designed to capture all wash water leaks and spills. Provide impermeable berms, drop inlets, trench catch basins, or overflow containment structures around repair bays to prevent spilled materials and wash-down waters from entering the storm drain system. Connect drains to a sump for collection and disposal. Direct connection of the repair/maintenance bays to the storm drain system is prohibited. If required by local jurisdiction, obtain an Industrial Waste Discharge Permit.
- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

The following designs of loading/unloading dock areas should be considered:

- Loading dock areas should be covered, or drainage should be designed to preclude urban run-on and runoff.
- Direct connections into storm drains from depressed loading docks (truck wells) are prohibited.
- Below-grade loading docks from grocery stores and warehouse/distribution centers of fresh food items should drain through water quality inlets, or to an engineered infiltration system, or an equally effective alternative. Pre-treatment may also be required.
- Other features may be comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Additional Information

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Description

Trash storage areas are areas where a trash receptacle (s) are located for use as a repository for solid wastes. Stormwater runoff from areas where trash is stored or disposed of can be polluted. In addition, loose trash and debris can be easily transported by water or wind into nearby storm drain inlets, channels, and/or creeks. Waste handling operations that may be sources of stormwater pollution include dumpsters, litter control, and waste piles.

Approach

This fact sheet contains details on the specific measures required to prevent or reduce pollutants in stormwater runoff associated with trash storage and handling. Preventative measures including enclosures, containment structures, and impervious pavements to mitigate spills, should be used to reduce the likelihood of contamination.

Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☒ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Design requirements for waste handling areas are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances and zoning requirements. The design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code and ordinance requirements. Hazardous waste should be handled in accordance with legal requirements established in Title 22, California Code of Regulation.

Wastes from commercial and industrial sites are typically hauled by either public or commercial carriers that may have design or access requirements for waste storage areas. The design criteria in this fact sheet are recommendations and are not intended to be in conflict with requirements established by the waste hauler. The waste hauler should be contacted prior to the design of your site trash collection areas. Conflicts or issues should be discussed with the local agency.

Designing New Installations

Trash storage areas should be designed to consider the following structural or treatment control BMPs:

- Design trash container areas so that drainage from adjoining roofs and pavement is diverted around the area(s) to avoid run-on. This might include berming or grading the waste handling area to prevent run-on of stormwater.
- Make sure trash container areas are screened or walled to prevent off-site transport of trash.



- Use lined bins or dumpsters to reduce leaking of liquid waste.
- Provide roofs, awnings, or attached lids on all trash containers to minimize direct precipitation and prevent rainfall from entering containers.
- Pave trash storage areas with an impervious surface to mitigate spills.
- Do not locate storm drains in immediate vicinity of the trash storage area.
- Post signs on all dumpsters informing users that hazardous materials are not to be disposed of therein.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define “redevelopment” in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of “redevelopment” must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under “designing new installations” above should be followed.

Additional Information***Maintenance Considerations***

The integrity of structural elements that are subject to damage (i.e., screens, covers, and signs) must be maintained by the owner/operator. Maintenance agreements between the local agency and the owner/operator may be required. Some agencies will require maintenance deed restrictions to be recorded of the property title. If required by the local agency, maintenance agreements or deed restrictions must be executed by the owner/operator before improvement plans are approved.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Attachment F

Infiltration Feasibility

**RECORDING REQUESTED BY
AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:**

Kenneth C. Bussey Trust and
Caston Family LP
c/o Garry M. Brown, Esq.
Gresham Savage Nolan & Tilden
550 East Hospitality Lane, Suite 300
San Bernardino, California 92408

Recorded in Official Records, County of San Bernardino

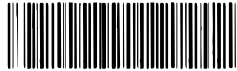


LARRY WALKER
Auditor/Controller - Recorder

P Counter

2/23/2007
2:15 PM
SG

Doc#: 2007-0117633



Titles: 1 Pages: 19

Fees	62.00
Taxes	0.00
Other	2.00
PATD	\$64.00

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

**COVENANT TO RESTRICT USE OF PROPERTY
ENVIRONMENTAL RESTRICTION**

**(Re: San Bernardino County APNs 0136-041-10 and 0136-051-54,
Hanford Foundry Company property,
Department of Toxic Substances Control site code number 401251)**

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:
Kenneth C. Bussey Trust and
Caston Family LP
354 South Allen Street
San Bernardino, CA 92408

WHEN RECORDED, MAIL TO:

Department of Toxic Substances Control
5796 Corporate Avenue
Cypress, California 90630

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:
Kenneth C. Bussey Trust and
Caston Family LP
354 South Allen Street
San Bernardino, CA 92408

WHEN RECORDED, MAIL TO:

Department of Toxic Substances Control
5796 Corporate Avenue
Cypress, California 90630
Attention: Greg Holmes, Unit Chief
Southern California Cleanup Operations
Branch

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE RESERVED FOR RECORDER'S USE

COVENANT TO RESTRICT USE OF PROPERTY

ENVIRONMENTAL RESTRICTION

(Re: San Bernardino County APNs 0136-041-10 and 0136-051-54,
Hanford Foundry Company property,
Department of Toxic Substances Control site code number 401251

This Covenant and Agreement ("Covenant") is made by and between the Bussey Family 1995 Living Trust also know as the Kenneth C. Bussey Trust, hereafter referred to as the Kenneth C. Bussey Trust, and Caston Family LP (the "Covenantors"), the current owner of property situated in San Bernardino, County of San Bernardino, State of California, described in section 1.01 below and depicted in Exhibit "A" (including Exhibit A-1 - APN 0136-041-10, Exhibit A-2 – APN 0136-051-54, and Exhibit A-3 - Both APNs shown in relation to each other and the bounding streets and Railway Right of Way), hereafter referred to as the "Property" and the Department of Toxic Substances Control (the "Department"). Pursuant to Civil Code section 1471, the Department has determined that this Covenant is reasonably necessary to protect present or future human health or safety or the environment as a result of the presence on the land of hazardous materials as defined in Health and Safety Code section 25260. The

Covenantors and Department, collectively referred to as the "Parties", hereby agree, pursuant to Civil Code section 1471, and Health and Safety Code section 25355.5(a)(1)(c) that the use of the Property be restricted as set forth in this Covenant; and the Parties further agree that the Covenant shall conform with the requirements of California Code of Regulations, title 22, section 67391.1.

ARTICLE I
STATEMENT OF FACTS

1.01. The Property, totaling approximately 10.58 acres is more particularly depicted in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference. The Property is located in the City of San Bernardino, County of San Bernardino, State of California, in the area bounded by Rialto Avenue (formerly known as First Street) on the north, Sierra Way (formerly known as "A" Street) to the east, Arrowhead Avenue (formerly known as "C" Street) to the west, and on the south by the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe railroad tracks right of way. Further, the Property includes all of the (former) streets and alleyways within the boundaries described above, including but not limited to those portions of Boyd, Mountain View, and Pershing Streets as such existed north of the Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fe railroad tracks right of way and south of Rialto Avenue; such avenues, streets, and alleyways lying within the described perimeter above all having been properly abandoned and/or vacated by the City of San Bernardino and recorded as such in the San Bernardino County Records. The Property is also generally described as San Bernardino County Assessor's Parcel No. 0136-051-54 (the eastern half of the Property) and San Bernardino County Assessor's Parcel No. 0136-041-10 (the western half of the Property).

1.02. As detailed in the Final Site Characterization Report, which included a human health Risk Assessment, as approved by the Department on November 22, 2006, portions of the surface and subsurface soils within 10 feet of the surface of the Property contain hazardous substances, as defined in Health and Safety Code section 25316, including metals, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), and semi-volatile organic constituents (SVOCs). The Risk Assessment concluded that there was no

unacceptable excess cancer risk or non-cancer hazard to the indoor worker, outdoor worker, or the construction worker.

However, the Risk Assessment did indicate that the estimated cancer risk, above background levels, for the hypothetical resident was $2.6E-4$ (approximately 3 people in 10,000); this is above the generally accepted excess cancer risk level of $1E-6$ (one in one million) for a resident. The unacceptable excess cancer risk level was mainly due (96%) to four chemicals in soil (0 to 10 ft below ground surface (bgs)): arsenic (64%), Aroclor 1260 (22%), Aroclor 1254 (6%), and benzo(a)pyrene (4%). Aroclors are polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs).

The estimated hazard index for non-cancer effects the hypothetical resident may experience was 18; this is above the accepted threshold of 1. Six chemicals of concern contribute 95% of the hazard index from twenty-six possible chemicals of potential concern. These six chemicals in soil (0 to 10 ft bgs) and the individual percentages that they contribute toward the total hazard index are as follows: antimony (4%), iron (50%), manganese (3%), molybdenum (2%), nickel (3%), and total chromium (33%). The other twenty chemicals each added less than 2% to the total hazard index and in total added 5%.

Groundwater at the Property is found at about 50 feet below ground surface. Contaminants in the groundwater above maximum contaminant levels include arsenic and antimony. Arsenic (As) showed a maximum concentration of 0.031 mg/L in one of the on-site monitoring wells. Antimony showed a maximum concentration of 0.034 mg/L in one of the on-site monitoring wells, but recent samples have been non-detect for antimony. The California drinking water standard is set at a maximum contaminant level of 0.010 mg/L for arsenic and 0.006 mg/L for antimony. The Risk Assessment found that the contamination in the near surface soils and vadose zone did not show a completed exposure pathway to surface waters, and it assumed that there was no completed pathway to the deep aquifers used for drinking water, although communication to the aquifers has been found in other areas in the groundwater basin. Insufficient data are available for Department to conclude that this contamination does

not present an acceptable threat to human health and safety from the groundwater.

Based on the Risk Assessment the Department concluded that use of the Property as a residence, hospital, school for persons under the age of 21 or day care center would entail an unacceptable cancer risk. The Department further concluded that the Property, as is, if limited to commercial and industrial, parks, open space use and when used in compliance with the restrictions of this Covenant, does not present an unacceptable threat to human safety or the environment.

ARTICLE II DEFINITIONS

2.01. Department. "Department" means the California Department of Toxic Substances Control and includes its successor agencies, if any.

2.02. Environmental Restrictions. "Environmental Restrictions" means all protective provisions, covenants, restrictions, prohibitions, and terms and conditions as set forth in any section of this Covenant.

2.03. Improvements. "Improvements" includes, but is not limited to: buildings, structures, roads, driveways, improved parking areas, wells, pipelines, or other utilities.

2.04. Lease. "Lease" means lease, rental agreement, or any other document that creates a right to use or occupy any portion of the Property.

2.05. Occupant. "Occupant" means Owners and any person or entity entitled by ownership, leasehold, or other legal relationship to the right to occupy any portion of the Property.

2.06. Owner. "Owner" means the Covenantor, its successors in interest, and their successors in interest, including heirs and assigns, who at any time hold title to all or any portion of the Property.

ARTICLE III
GENERAL PROVISIONS

3.01. Runs with the Land. This Covenant sets forth Environmental Restrictions, that apply to and encumber the Property and every portion thereof no matter how it is improved, held, used, occupied, leased, sold, hypothecated, encumbered, or conveyed.

This Covenant: (a) runs with the land pursuant to Health and Safety Code section 25355.5(a)(1)(c) and Civil Code section 1471; (b) inures to the benefit of and passes with each and every portion of the Property, (c) is for the benefit of, and is enforceable by the Department, and (d) is imposed upon the entire Property unless expressly stated as applicable only to a specific portion thereof.

3.02. Binding upon Owners/Occupants. Pursuant to the Health and Safety Code, this Covenant binds all owners of the Property, their heirs, successors, and assignees, and the agents, employees, and lessees of the owners, heirs, successors, and assignees. Pursuant to Civil Code section 1471, all successive owners of the Property are expressly bound hereby for the benefit of the Department.

3.03. Written Notice of the Presence of Hazardous Substances. Prior to the sale, lease or sublease of the Property, or any portion thereof, the owner, lessor, or sublessor shall give the buyer, lessee, or sublessee written notice of the existence of this Covenant and its Environmental Restrictions.

3.04. Incorporation into Deeds and Leases. This Covenant and its Environmental Restrictions shall be incorporated by reference in each and every deed and Lease for any portion of the Property.

3.05. Conveyance of Property. The Owner shall provide written notice to the Department not later than thirty (30) days after any conveyance of any ownership interest in the Property (excluding mortgages, liens, and other non-possessory encumbrances, and Leases). The written notice shall include the name and mailing

address of the new owner of the Property and shall reference the site name and site code as listed on page one of this Covenant. The notice shall also include the Assessor's Parcel Number (APN) noted on page one. If the new owner's property has been assigned a different APN, each such APN that covers the Property must be provided. The Department shall not, by reason of this Covenant, have authority to approve, disapprove, or otherwise affect proposed conveyance, except as otherwise provided by law, by administrative order, or by a specific provision of this Covenant.

3.06. Costs of Administering the Covenant to be paid by Owner. The Department has already incurred and will in the future incur costs associated with the administration of this Covenant. Therefore, the Owner hereby covenants for himself and for all subsequent Owners that, pursuant to California Code of Regulations, title 22, section 67391.1(h), the Owner agrees to pay the Department's cost in administering the Covenant.

ARTICLE IV RESTRICTIONS

4.01. Prohibited Uses. The Property shall not be used for any of the following purposes:

- (a) A residence, including any mobile home or factory built housing, constructed or installed for use as residential human habitation.
- (b) A hospital for humans.
- (c) A public or private school for persons under 21 years of age.
- (d) A day care center for children.

4.02. Soil Management:

- (a) No activities that will disturb the soil at the surface or below ground surface (e.g., excavation, grading, removal, trenching, filling, earth movement or mining) shall be allowed on the

Property without a Soil Management Plan approved by the Department.

- (b) Any contaminated soils brought to the surface by grading, excavation, trenching or backfilling shall be managed in accordance with all applicable provisions of state and federal law.
- (c) The Owner shall provide the Department written notice at least fourteen (14) days prior to any ground disturbance activity, including but not limited to those related to building, filling, grading, mining, excavating, repairs, and landscaping in the Property.

4.03. Prohibited Activities. The following activities shall not be conducted at the Property:

- (a) Raising of food (cattle, food crops); or fiber crops, e.g. cotton
- (b) Extraction of groundwater for purposes other than site remediation or construction dewatering.

4.04. Access for Department. The Department shall have reasonable right of entry and access to the Property for inspection, monitoring, and other activities consistent with the purposes of this Covenant as deemed necessary by the Department in order to protect the public health or safety, or the environment.

ARTICLE V ENFORCEMENT

5.01. Enforcement. Failure of the Owner or Occupant to comply with this Covenant shall be grounds for the Department to require modification or removal of any Improvements constructed or placed upon any portion of the Property in violation of this Covenant. Violation of this Covenant, including but not limited to, failure to submit, or the submission of any false statement, record or report to the Department, shall be grounds for the Department to pursue administrative, civil or criminal actions.

ARTICLE VI
VARIANCE, TERMINATION, AND TERM

6.01. Variance. Covenantor, or any other aggrieved person, may apply to the Department for a written variance from the provisions of this Covenant. Such application shall be made in accordance with Health and Safety Code section 25233.

6.02. Termination or Modification. Owner, or any other aggrieved person, may apply to the Department for a termination or modification of one or more terms of this Covenant as they apply to all or any portion of the Property. Such application shall be made in accordance with Health and Safety Code section 25234.

6.03. Term. Unless ended in accordance with paragraph 6.02, by law, or by the Department in the exercise of its discretion, this Covenant shall continue in effect in perpetuity.

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

7.01. No Dedication Intended. Nothing set forth in this Covenant shall be construed to be a gift or dedication, or offer of a gift or dedication, of the Property, or any portion thereof to the general public or anyone else for any purpose whatsoever.

7.02. Department References. All references to the Department include successor agencies/departments or other successor entity.

7.03. Recordation. The Covenantor shall record this Covenant, with all referenced Exhibits, in the County of San Bernardino within ten (10) days of the Covenantor's receipt of a fully executed original.

7.04. Notices. Whenever any person gives or serves any Notice ("Notice" as used herein includes any demand or other communication with respect to this

Covenant), each such Notice shall be in writing and shall be deemed effective: (1) when delivered, if personally delivered to the person being served or to an officer of a corporate party being served, or (2) three (3) business days after deposit in the mail, if mailed by United States mail, postage paid, certified, return receipt requested:

To Owner: Kenneth C. Bussey Trust and Caston Family LP
c/o Bernard Howard
354 South Allen Street,
San Bernardino, CA 92408

And

To Department: Mr. Greg Holmes, Unit Chief
Department of Toxic Substances Control
5796 Corporate Avenue
Cypress, CA 90630

Any party may change its address or the individual to whose attention a Notice is to be sent by giving written Notice in compliance with this paragraph.

7.05. Partial Invalidity. If this Covenant or any of its terms are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid for any reason, the surviving portions of this Covenant shall remain in full force and effect as if such portion found invalid had not been included herein.

7.06 Statutory References. All statutory references include successor provisions.

7.07 Inspection and Reporting Requirements. The Owner shall conduct an annual inspection and submit an Annual Inspection Report to the Department for its approval by January 15th of each year. The annual report, must include the dates, times, and names of those who conducted and reviewed the annual inspection report. It also shall describe how the observations were performed that were the basis for the statements and conclusions in the annual report (e.g., drive by, fly over, walk in, etc.) If

violations are noted, the annual report must detail the steps taken to return to compliance. If the Owner identifies any violations of this Covenant during the annual inspections or at any other time, the Owner must within 10 days of identifying the violation: determine the identity of the party in violation, send a letter advising the party of the violation of the Covenant and demand that the violation cease immediately. Additionally, copies of any correspondence related to the enforcement of this Covenant shall be sent to the Department within ten (10) days of its original transmission.

7.08 Trustee's and Signatory's Authority Statements.

I, Kenneth C. Bussey, Jr., certify that the Trust known as the Bussey Family 1995 Living Trust, also known as the Kenneth C. Bussey Trust is the current owner of an undivided 50 percent interest in the Property that is the subject of this Land Use Covenant. I further certify that I am the Trustee for the Trust under Trust Agreement dated July 19, 1995.

I, Irene V. Caston, certify that the Caston Family LP is the current owner of an undivided 50 percent interest in the Property that is the subject of this Land Use Covenant and that I am the general partner of the Caston Family LP and am fully authorized to bind all members of the Caston Family LP.

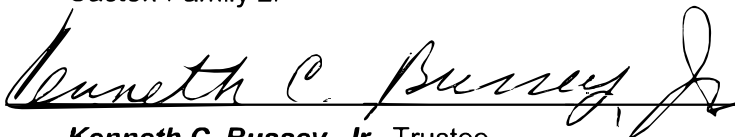
Together, we, Kenneth C. Bussey, Jr. and Irene V. Caston are fully authorized to enter into the terms and conditions of this Covenant and to execute and legally bind all owners of the property and the Property itself. Further, if this Covenant is held invalid or unenforceable by the Department because we as the signatories lacked the authority to execute the Covenant, Kenneth C. Bussey, Jr. and Irene V. Caston and the Covenantors will be jointly and severally liable to the Department for all its costs incurred in procuring a replacement covenant from the proper owner with the authority to bind the Property to the terms set forth in this Covenant.

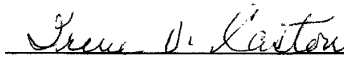
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties execute this Covenant.

Covenantors: Bussey Family 1995 Living Trust

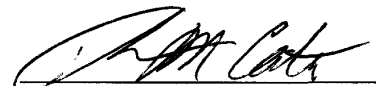
(also know as the Kenneth C. Bussey Trust), and

Caston Family LP

By: 
Title: **Kenneth C. Bussey, Jr.** Trustee
Date: 2-8-07

By: 
Title: **Irene V. Caston**, General Partner, for Caston Family LP
Date: 2/8/07

Department of Toxic Substances Control

By: 
Title: **Thomas M. Cota**, Chief,
Southern California Cleanup Operations Branch Cypress Office
Date: 2/16/07

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

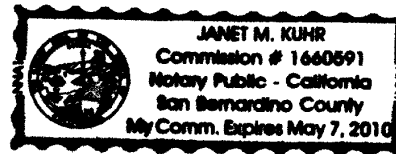
STATE OF CALIFORNIA)

COUNTY OF San Bernardino) ss.

On this 8th day of February in the year 2007, before me, Janet M. Kuhr, Notary Public, Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared Kenneth C. Bussey, Jr. personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence), to be the person~~s~~ whose name ~~s~~ is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in ~~his~~/her/their authorized capacity~~(ies)~~, and that by ~~his~~/her/their signature ~~s~~ on the instrument the person~~s~~, or the entity upon behalf of which the person~~s~~ acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Janet M. Kuhr



ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)

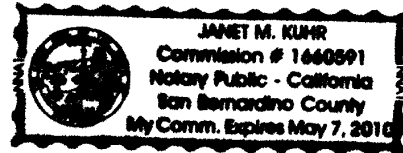
COUNTY OF

San Bernardino) ss.

On this 8th day of February, in the year 2007, before me, Janet M. Kuhr Notary Public, personally appeared Irene V. Caston, personally known to me (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person~~s~~ whose name ~~is~~ are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she~~ they executed the same in his/~~her~~ their authorized capacity~~(ies)~~, and that by his/~~her~~ their signature ~~(s)~~ on the instrument the person~~s~~, or the entity upon behalf of which the person~~s~~ acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Janet M. Kuhr



ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
) ss.
COUNTY OF Orange)

On this 16th day of February, in the year 2007, before me, Deborah R. Saito, Notary Public, a Notary Public in and for said state, personally appeared Thomas M. Cota, personally known to me (~~or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence~~) to be the person(s) whose name (s) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she/they~~ executed the same in his/~~her/their~~ authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/~~her/their~~ signature (s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Darwin & Laip

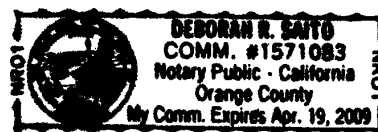


Exhibit A

Exhibit A-1 -- APN 0136-041-10

Exhibit A-2 -- APN 0136-051-54

Exhibit A-3 Both APNs shown in relation to each other

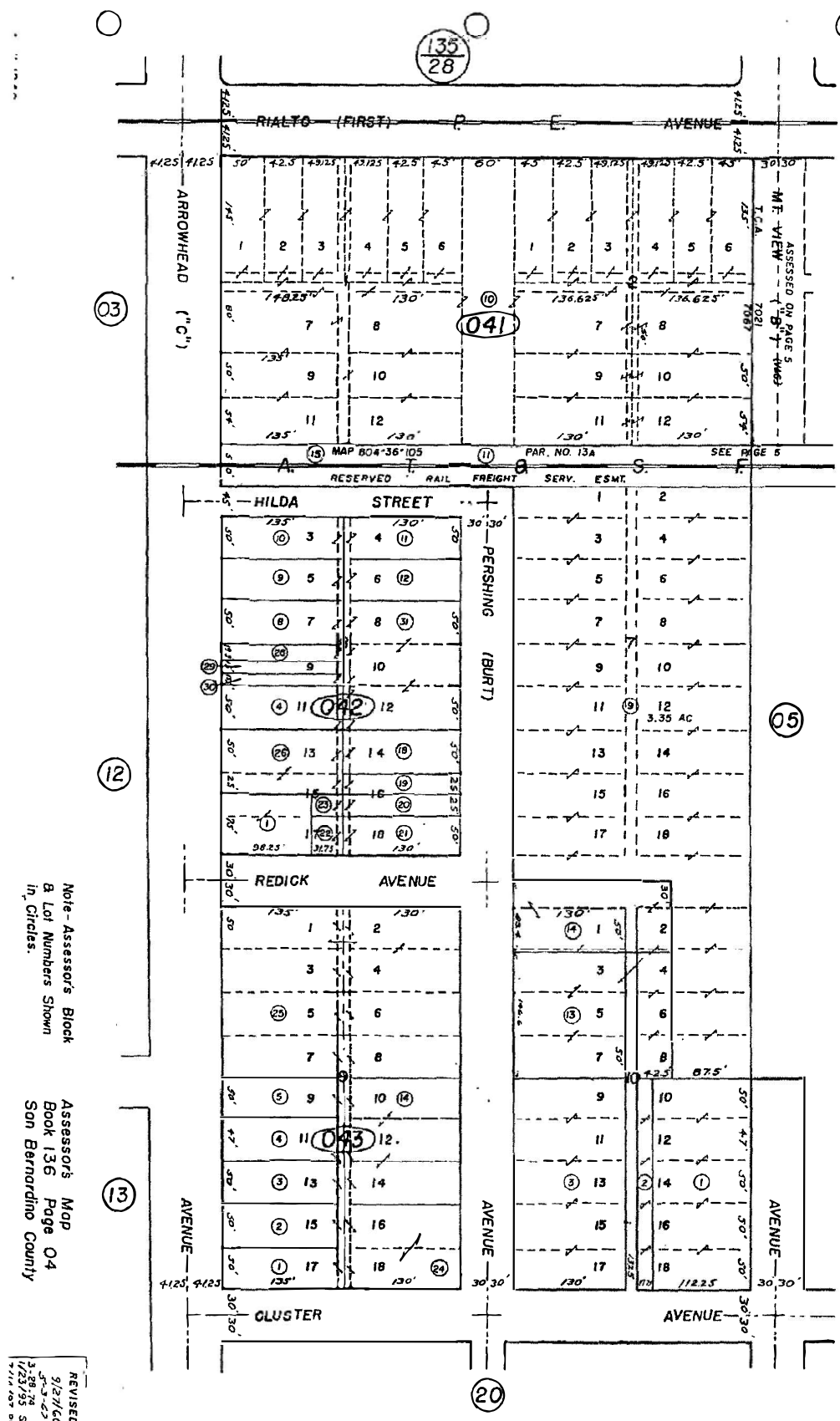


EXHIBIT A-1 -- APN 0136-041-10

For J. W. Waters Sub.
M.B. 7/38

San Bernardino City
Tax Rate Area
7021, 7067

136-04



Note- Assessor's Block
& Lot Numbers Shown
in Circles.

Assessor's Map
Book 136 Page 04
San Bernardino County

REVISED
9/27/66
3-28-74
1/23/95 SS
7/14/05 DE

April 1949

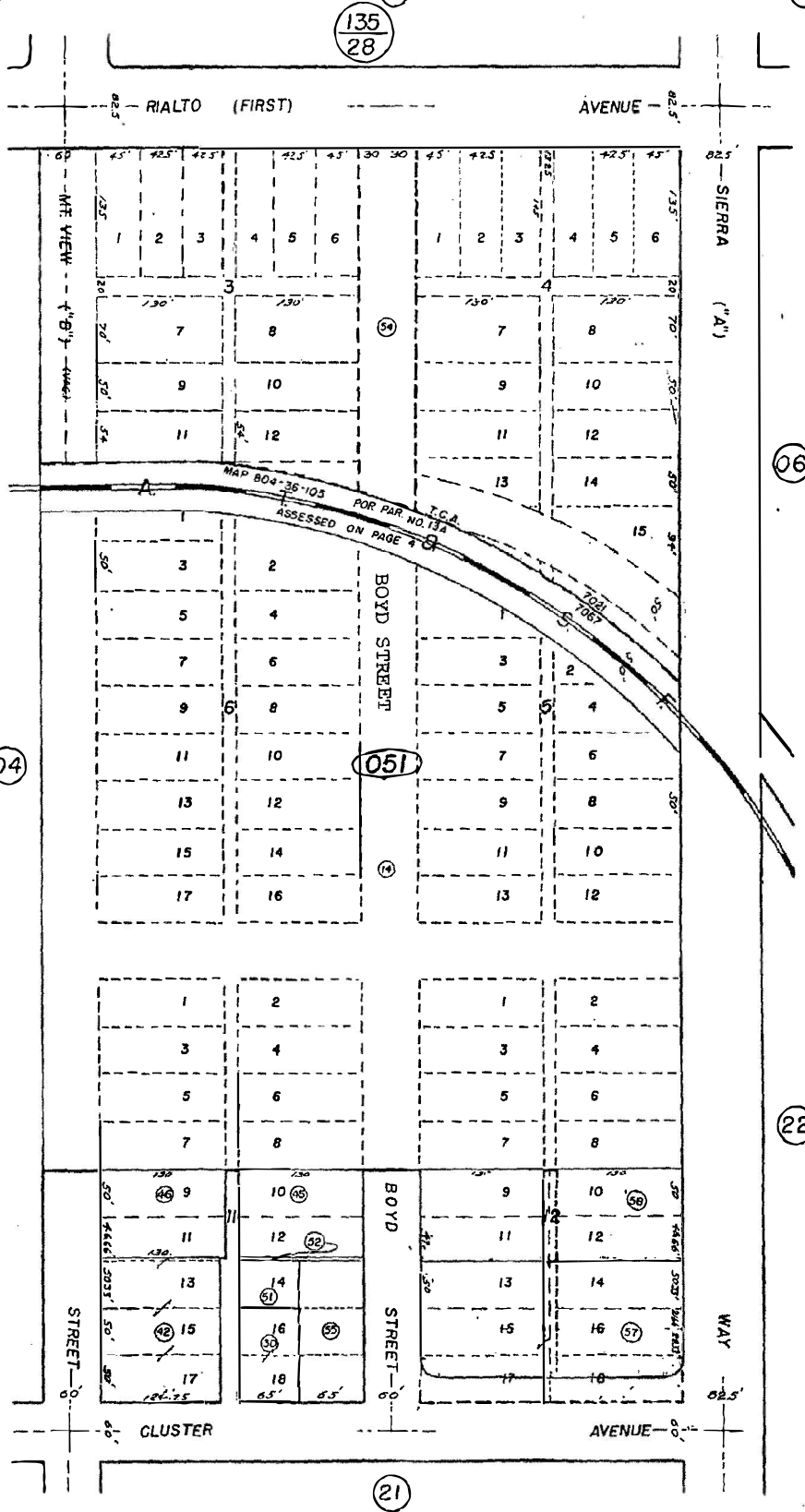


EXHIBIT A-2 -- APN 0136-051-54

For J.W. Water's Sub.
M.B. 738

San Bernardino City
Tax Rate Area
7021, 7067

136-05



Assessor's Map
Book 136 Page 05
San Bernardino County

REVISED
3/23/82 STK
4/22/82 MP
3/14/88 CC
1/23/92 SS

EXHIBIT A-3 -- APN 0136-041-10 and 0136-051-54



Note - Assessors' Block
A: B
B: Lot Numbers Shown

